



**AGENDA**  
**NORTH AURORA VILLAGE BOARD MEETING**  
**MONDAY, JULY 18, 2016 - 7:00 p.m.**  
**NORTH AURORA VILLAGE HALL - 25 E. STATE ST.**

**CALL TO ORDER - SILENT PRAYER - MEDITATION - PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**ROLL CALL**

**AUDIENCE COMMENTS**

**TRUSTEE COMMENTS**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

1. Village Board Minutes dated 06/20/2016 and Committee of the Whole Minutes dated 06/20/2016
2. Interim Bill List dated 6/29/2016 FY '16 in the Amount of **\$1,101.45**
3. Interim Bill List dated 6/29/2016 FY '17 in the Amount of **\$78,595.01**
4. Resolution Approving the Annual North Aurora Pet Parade
5. Special Events Application for North Aurora Days
6. License Agreement between the Village of North Aurora and Randall Oaks LLC for the use of the Property for North Aurora Days Fireworks on August 6, 2016
7. Carnival License Application from JBR Inc. (Fundways) Pending Final Signatures
8. Agreement with Addy Pyrotechnics for the North Aurora Fireworks Display in the Amount of **\$12,000.00** pending an updated list of effects for the show

**NEW BUSINESS**

1. Approval of an Ordinance Amending Title 17 of the North Aurora Municipal Code to Increase the Allowable Building Height in the O-R-I Office, Research and Light Industrial District
2. Approval of a Contractual Services Agreement Between Harris/CityView and the Village of North Aurora for the Implementation of new Community Development Software in the Estimated Amount of **\$97,523.00**
3. Approval of a Letter of Intent with Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for Improvements to the Hart/Mitchell and Rt. 56 Intersection

4. Approval of Pay Request No. 2, Partial to Geneva Construction in the Amount of **\$423,359.18** for the 2016 Road Improvements
5. Approval of Pay Request No. 6, Final to Geneva Construction in the Amount of **\$87,828.01** for the 2015 Road Improvements
6. Approval of Pay Request No. 4, Final to Geneva Construction in the Amount of **\$29,951.43** for the Smoke Tree Lane Phase II Project
7. Approval of a Bill List dated July 18, 2016 FY '16 in the Amount of **\$172,497.94** and Approval of a Bill List dated July 18, 2016 FY '17 in the Amount of **\$563,350.63**

#### **OLD BUSINESS**

#### **VILLAGE PRESIDENT'S REPORT**

#### **COMMITTEE REPORTS**

#### **TRUSTEES' COMMENTS**

#### **ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT**

#### **ATTORNEY'S REPORT**

#### **FIRE DISTRICT REPORT**

#### **VILLAGE DEPARTMENT REPORTS**

1. Finance
2. Community Development
3. Police
4. Public Works
5. Water

#### **ADJOURN**

Initials: 

**VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
VILLAGE BOARD MEETING MINUTES  
JUNE 20, 2016**

**ROLL CALL**

Mayor Berman called the meeting to order.

**SILENT PRAYER – MEDITATION – PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**ROLL CALL**

**In attendance:** Mayor Dale Berman, Trustee Mike Lowery, Trustee Chris Faber, Trustee Mark Carroll, Trustee Mark Gaffino, Trustee Mark Guethle, Village Clerk Lori Murray. **Not in attendance:** Trustee Laura Curtis.

**Staff in attendance:** Village Administrator Steve Bosco, Finance Director Bill Hannah, Community & Economic Development Director Mike Toth, Police Chief Dave Summer, Public Works Superintendent Mike Glock, Water Superintendent Paul Young, Attorney Roman Seckel.

**PROCLAMATION**

**1. Bicycle Month in North Aurora**

Mayor Berman proclaimed the month of June as Bicycling Month in the Village of North Aurora.

**AUDIENCE COMMENTS** - None

**TRUSTEE COMMENTS** – None

**CONSENT AGENDA**

1. Approval of Village Board Minutes dated 06/06/2016 and Committee of the Whole Minutes dated 06/06/2016
2. Approval of an Interim Bill List dated 6/9/2016 in the Amount of \$33,549.00
3. Approval of an Interim Bill List dated 06/14/2016 in the Amount of \$25.00
4. Approval of an Ordinance Pertaining to the Prevailing Rates of Wages
5. Approval of a Resolution Designating the North Aurora River District Alliance's Rhythm on the Riverfront Summer Concert Series a Village Sponsored Event and allowing the consumption of Liquor in North Aurora Riverfront Park

Motion for approval made by Trustee Guethle and seconded by Trustee Gaffino. **Roll Call Vote:** Trustee Guethle – yes, Trustee Gaffino – yes, Trustee Carroll – yes, Trustee Faber – yes, Trustee Lowery – yes. **Motion approved (5-0).**

**NEW BUSINESS**

**1. Approval of an Ordinance Amending the North Aurora Village Code Section 5.08.350 By Increasing the Number of Class J-2 Liquor License Authorized in the Village of North Aurora (Hardware Craft Brewery)**

Motion for approval made by Trustee Guethle and seconded by Trustee Gaffino. **Roll Call Vote:** Trustee Guethle – yes, Trustee Gaffino – yes, Trustee Carroll – yes, Trustee Faber – yes, Trustee Lowery – yes. **Motion approved (5-0).**

**2. Approval of a Bid from Identity Services for the Building and Installation of 10 Welcome Signs in the Amount of \$150,988.50**

Motion for approval made by Trustee Lowery and seconded by Trustee Guethle. Roll Call Vote: Trustee Lowery – yes, Trustee Guethle – yes, Trustee Carroll – yes, Trustee Gaffino – yes, Trustee Faber – yes. **Motion approved (5-0).**

**3. Approval of the Purchase of six Getac S410 Police Squad Car Mobile Data Terminals from Zones in the Amount of \$20,172.54**

Motion for approval made by Trustee Gaffino and seconded by Trustee Lowery. **Roll Call Vote:** Trustee Gaffino – yes, Trustee Lowery – yes, Trustee Guethle – yes, Trustee Carroll – yes, Trustee Faber – yes. **Motion approved (5-0).**

**4. Approval of a Bill List dated June 20, 2016 FY '16 in the Amount of \$148,880.37 and Approval of a Bill List dated June 20, 2016 FY '17 in the Amount of \$26,043.18**

Motion for approval made by Trustee Guethle and seconded by Trustee Carroll. **Roll Call Vote:** Trustee Guethle – yes, Trustee Carroll – yes, Trustee Gaffino – yes, Trustee Faber – yes, Trustee Lowery – yes. **Motion approved (5-0).**

**OLD BUSINESS** - None

**VILLAGE PRESIDENT'S REPORT** - None

**COMMITTEE REPORTS** - None

**TRUSTEES' COMMENTS** - None

**ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT**

The next Village meeting will be on July 18<sup>th</sup>. There is no meeting on July 4<sup>th</sup>.

**ATTORNEY'S REPORT** - None

**FIRE DISTRICT REPORT** – None

**VILLAGE DEPARTMENT REPORTS**

1. **Finance** – None
2. **Community Development** – None
3. **Police** – None
4. **Public Works** – Paving to begin tomorrow on John Street. Concrete work will be done tomorrow on Banbury and Dee. Road improvements will be completed by mid-July.
5. **Water** - None

**ADJOURNMENT**

Motion to adjourn made by Trustee Guethle and seconded by Trustee Lowery. All in favor. **Motion approved.**

Respectfully Submitted,

Lori J. Murray  
Village Clerk



**VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING MINUTES  
JUNE 20, 2016**

**ROLL CALL**

**In attendance:** Mayor Dale Berman, Trustee Mike Lowery, Trustee Chris Faber, Trustee Mark Carroll, Trustee Mark Gaffino, Trustee Mark Guethle, Village Clerk Lori Murray. **Not in attendance:** Trustee Laura Curtis.

**Staff in attendance:** Village Administrator Steve Bosco, Finance Director Bill Hannah, Community & Economic Development Director Mike Toth, Police Chief Dave Summer, Public Works Superintendent Mike Glock, Water Superintendent Paul Young, Attorney Roman Seckel.

**AUDIENCE COMMENTS** - None

**TRUSTEE COMMENTS** - None

**DISCUSSION**

**1. Discussion of a New Community Sign**

Village Administrator Steve Bosco discussed a new community sign which would replace the current sign at the intersection of Route 31 and Route 56. This sign was donated by the Lions Club years ago. The new sign would preferably be an LED sign. The cost can vary from \$20,000 to \$60,000. The question for the board was if the Village should own and operate the sign as its own. The Lions Club said they would like to be the exclusive sponsor of the sign and would provide a monetary contribution to have their logo on the sign. Bosco said that there should be discussion regarding who would own the sign and the location of the new sign. Staff proposed the same location. Trustee Faber said he would rather have the new sign located by the police station. Bosco said that the next sign would be mobile. Assuming that the property at the corner of Routes 31 & 56 does not develop for a few years, the sign can be bracketed at the current location and then moved to another location at a future date. Trustee Gaffino said he liked the idea of being able to move the sign in the future. Gaffino was in favor of opening up sponsorship for all clubs within the Village and allow those sponsors to have their logo on the community sign. Trustee Lowery agreed. Trustee Faber also agreed to opening up the sponsorship for other clubs. Trustee Gaffino said that unless one club is going to pay for the entire sign, then it should be open to other clubs for sponsorship. Trustee Carroll agreed and was also in favor of not having the community sign permanently at the corner of Routes 31 & 56. Mayor Berman said he liked the current location since it would grab traffic from both directions on State Street.

Bosco said that staff would now focus on the design of the sign and bring ideas back to the Board at a future meeting. Bosco did note that a good thing with the sign being mobile and possibly moved to the police station in the future is that the gazebo and the mural that was originally on the Activity Center, will be located in the area of the police station as well.

Trustee Lowery suggested the sign be lower in height than the current sign so that it is easier to read.

## **2. Discussion of an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Batavia for the maintenance of right-of-way on Hart Road**

On June 13, 1988 the Village of North Aurora entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Batavia regarding the maintenance of Hart Road right-of-way. The proposed agreement would amend and restate the Hart Road agreement in its entirety. The Village Board was in favor of the proposed Intergovernmental Agreement with Batavia.

## **3. Discussion of an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to Increase the Allowable Building Height in the O-R-I Research and Light Industrial District**

The proposed amendment to the zoning ordinance would allow the building height in the ORI Research and Light Industrial District to go from 40 feet to 50 feet. There are several ORI properties in the Village. When the zoning ordinance was adopted in 2013, the previous allowable building height was 100 feet and 150 feet with a special use. The Plan Commission reviewed the amendment and recommended approval. They were in favor of the new building height for the current ORI properties but did note their concerns for future ORI Properties. Faber said that if the Village was not comfortable with changing the building height to 50 feet, the ordinance could reflect 40 feet and 50 feet as a special use. Toth said that would make the Liberty properties non-conforming. Trustee Guethle was in favor of the amendment. There was no further discussion.

## **4. Discussion of a new Enterprise Resource Planning System for Community Development**

In recent months, Staff has been looking into community development software. The Village is currently using CityView software, version 8.3 which was current in 2005. Version 8.3 has now become obsolete. The Village looked at three companies: CityView, Accela and Sungard and Staff has suggested the Village go with the CityView Select system.

Staff received a quote from CityView Select for the most recent version of their community development software module, which includes property information, permits, inspections and code enforcement. The quote was for \$97,523 for licensing, implementation, training and data conversion to CityView Select and an annual maintenance of \$14,712.79.

Trustee Carroll asked if the \$97,523 is the most recent version of Citywide and includes the GIS. Toth said that it does not include the GIS, which is an extra \$3000. Trustee Lowery asked if the GIS module could be added at a later date. Answer was yes. Trustee Faber asked if the annual maintenance fee includes upgrades. Toth said yes. Trustee Carroll suggested including the business module and the bridge to the GIS.

The Village Board directed Staff to proceed.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

Motion to adjourn made by Trustee Guethle and seconded by Trustee Lowery. All in favor.  
**Motion approved.**

Respectfully Submitted,

Lori J. Murray  
Village Clerk

# Accounts Payable

## To Be Paid Proof List

User: karolem  
Printed: 06/29/2016 - 12:34PM  
Batch: 00509.06.2016 - 06282016



Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Aurora Fastprint</b>						
029610						
Building Permit Sheets	247.17	01-441-4507	Printing	16447	6/29/2016	06/28/2006
Total:	247.17	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Kane County Sherriff's Office</b>						
027970						
Citizens Police Academy	200.00	01-440-4498	Community Service	16-003	6/29/2016	06/28/2006
Total:	200.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Petty Cash</b>						
007570						
Meetings & Dues	60.00	01-440-4390	Dues & Meetings	napd-001	6/29/2016	06/28/2006
Office Expenses	15.00	01-440-4411	Office Expenses	napd-002	6/29/2016	06/28/2006
Gas & Oil	15.00	01-440-4440	Gas & Oil	napd-003	6/29/2016	06/28/2006
Prisoner Mtce & Sppls	4.22	01-440-4450	Prisoner Mtce & Supplies	napd-004	6/29/2016	06/28/2006
Community Service	69.75	01-440-4498	Community Service	napd-005	6/29/2016	06/28/2006
Postage	52.81	01-440-4505	Postage	napd-006	6/29/2016	06/28/2006
Total:	216.78	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Rule 29 Creative</b>						
047920						
Marketing Materials/Folder Design	437.50	01-430-4280	Professional/Consulting Fees	16198VNA-0	6/29/2016	06/28/2006
Total:	437.50	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
Report Total:	1,101.45					

# Accounts Payable

## To Be Paid Proof List

User: karolem  
 Printed: 06/29/2016 - 12:41PM  
 Batch: 00510.06.2016 - 62816



Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
AIM						
046510						
Employee Flex/June 2016	182.00	01-430-4267	Finance Services	00026367	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	182.00	*Vendor Total				
Anna Helene Tuohy						
044040						
Meeting Fees (1)	50.00	01-410-4016	Per Diem - Plan Commission	06072016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	50.00	*Vendor Total				
Assurant Employee Benefits						
033620						
Employee Dental Ins/July 2016	199.29	01-430-4136	Dental Insurance	072016 admn	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Dental Ins/July 2016	64.82	01-441-4136	Dental Insurance	072016 cd	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Dental/July 2016	1,340.83	01-000-2054	Insurance Employee Reimburse	072016 emply	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Dental Ins/July 2016	753.90	01-440-4136	Dental Insurance	072016 napd	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Dental Ins/July 2016	130.95	01-445-4136	Dental Insurance	072016 pwks	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Dental Ins/July 2016	72.25	60-445-4136	Dental Insurance	072016 wtr	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	2,562.04	*Vendor Total				
Brackett, Michael						
005890						
Meeting Fees (1)	50.00	01-410-4016	Per Diem - Plan Commission	06072016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	50.00	*Vendor Total				
Call One						
043480						
25 E State St Lines	242.25	01-430-4651	Telephone	6152016-001	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
25 E State St Lines	242.25	01-441-4651	Telephone	6152016-002	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
25 E State St Lines	242.25	01-445-4651	Telephone	6152016-003	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
25 E State St Lines	242.25	60-445-4651	Telephone	6152016-004	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
318 Butterfield Lines	-8.54	01-445-4651	Telephone	6152016-005	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
314 Butterfield Lines	166.84	01-445-4651	Telephone	6152016-006	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
316 Butterfield Lines	42.08	60-445-4651	Telephone	6152016-007	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
600 Princeton Lines	2.79	60-445-4651	Telephone	6152016-008	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
PRI Village Hall/Police Dept	232.72	01-440-4652	Communications	6152016-009	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
PRI Village Hall/Police Dept	232.71	01-430-4652	Communications	6152016-010	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
200 S Lincolnway Lines	961.58	01-440-4651	Telephone	6152016-011	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	2,599.18	*Vendor Total				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Comcast Cable</b>						
040740						
Internet/East Treatment Plant	149.85	60-445-4652	Communications		6/29/2016	06/28/2016
TV Service/NAPD	10.56	01-440-4652	Communications	napd	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	160.41	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Connie Holbrook</b>						
034000						
Meeting Fees (1)	50.00	01-410-4016	Per Diem - Plan Commission	06072016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	50.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>David Arndt</b>						
047010						
Mileage/Travel for Training	324.00	01-430-4380	Training & Testing	062016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	324.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Doug Botkin</b>						
047330						
Meeting Fee (1)	50.00	01-410-4016	Per Diem - Plan Commission	06072016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	50.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Euclid Managers</b>						
049670						
Employee Short Term Disb/June '16	352.59	01-000-2057	Short-Term Disability	062016 std	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Voluntary Life/June '16	405.35	01-000-2052	Voluntary Life Insurance	062016 vol lf	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Voluntary Life/July '16	76.85	01-000-2052	Voluntary Life Insurance	072016 vol lf	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Village Life Ins/June 2016	18.00	01-430-4135	Life Insurance	6/16 admn	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Village Life Ins/June 2016	9.54	01-441-4135	Life Insurance	6/16 cd	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Village Life Ins/June 2016	110.34	01-440-4135	Life Insurance	6/16 napd	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Village Life Ins/June 2016	36.00	01-445-4135	Life Insurance	6/16 pwks	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Village Life Ins/June 2016	18.00	60-445-4135	Life Insurance	6/16 wtr	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Life Ins./July 2016	18.00	01-430-4135	Life Insurance	7/2016 admn	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Life Ins./July 2016	9.54	01-441-4135	Life Insurance	7/2016 cd	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Life Ins./July 2016	110.34	01-440-4135	Life Insurance	7/2016 napd	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Life Ins./July 2016	36.00	01-445-4135	Life Insurance	7/2016 pwks	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Life Ins./July 2016	18.00	60-445-4135	Life Insurance	7/2016 wtr	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	1,218.55	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Health Care Service Corporation</b>						
016120						
Employee Health Ins/July 2016	7,550.99	01-430-4130	Health Insurance	7/2016 admn	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Health Ins/July 2016	2,872.01	01-441-4130	Health Insurance	7/2016 cd	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Health Ins/July 2016	39,565.44	01-440-4130	Health Insurance	7/2016 napd	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Health Ins/July 2016	2,541.22	01-000-2055	Payroll Deductions	7/2016 pol pei	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Health Ins/July 2016	9,797.33	01-445-4130	Health Insurance	7/2016 pwks	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Health Ins/July 2016	364.34	01-000-2055	Payroll Deductions	7/2016 retiree	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Health Ins/July 2016	2,047.79	01-000-2055	Payroll Deductions	7/2016 rtrs ck	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Employee Health Ins/July 2016	5,798.18	60-445-4130	Health Insurance	7/2016 wtr	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
Total:	70,537.30	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Mark A. Tomany</b>						
048010						
Instructor Fee/Traffic Control	300.00	01-440-4558	Emergency Management	06182016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
	<hr/>					
Total:	300.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Mark Bozik</b>						
042430						
Meeting Fees (1)	50.00	01-410-4016	Per Diem - Plan Commission	06072016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
	<hr/>					
Total:	50.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Mark Rivecco</b>						
039210						
Meeting Fees (1)	50.00	01-410-4016	Per Diem - Plan Commission	06072016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
	<hr/>					
Total:	50.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Thomas Lenkart</b>						
032550						
Meeting Fees (1)	50.00	01-410-4016	Per Diem - Plan Commission	06072016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
	<hr/>					
Total:	50.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Traffic Control &amp; Protection</b>						
021520						
Remainder of Invoice #86759	3.00	01-445-4540	Streets & Alleys Rpr & Mtce	86759 b	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
	<hr/>					
Total:	3.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Vision Service Plan (IL)</b>						
042720						
Employee Vision Insurance/July 2016	358.53	01-000-2056	VSP - Employee Contributions	072016	6/29/2016	06/28/2016
	<hr/>					
Total:	358.53	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
	<hr/>					
Report Total:	78,595.01					

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ANNUAL NORTH AURORA PET PARADE**

WHEREAS, the Village of North Aurora desires to hold their Pet Parade on State Street (Illinois Route 56) on August 7, 2016, at 2:00 PM.

WHEREAS, said parade will require the closing of State Street (Illinois Route 56) either partially or completely between Illinois Route 31 and Illinois Route 25, and

WHEREAS, The State of Illinois requires the Village of North Aurora to assume all responsibility and liability involved in the closing of said highway.

Now therefore, Be It Resolved by the Village of North Aurora that said Village will assume full responsibility for the direction, protection and regulation of traffic during the time the detour is in effect, and all liabilities for damages of any kind occasioned by the closing of said State Route.

It is further agreed that efficient, all weather detours will be maintained conspicuously marked and judiciously police patrolled for the benefit of traffic deviated from the State Route.

Presented to the Board of Trustees of the Village of North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2016

Passed by the Board of Trustees of the Village of North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2016

Laura Curtis \_\_\_\_\_

Chris Faber \_\_\_\_\_

Mark Gaffino \_\_\_\_\_

Mark Guethle \_\_\_\_\_

Mark Carroll \_\_\_\_\_

Michael Lowery \_\_\_\_\_

Approved and signed by me as President of the Board of Trustees of the Village of North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dale Berman, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lori P. Murray, Village Clerk

# Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Village Board of Trustees  
**From:** Steven Bosco, Village Administrator  
**Date:** 6-23-16  
**Re:** North Aurora Days Special Event Permit

---

The North Aurora Days Committee is planning to have the annual North Aurora Days event between Friday, August 5<sup>th</sup> and Sunday, August 7<sup>th</sup>. The event includes food, carnival rides, games, bands, fireworks and other entertainment. As in years past, the event will be located primarily at the southeast corner of the Randall Road and Oak Street intersection with some events in locations throughout the community. As part of the special event, beer and wine will be served. The North Aurora Lions Club has already secured the proper liquor license for the event. There are no activities scheduled on the site on Sunday, August 7<sup>th</sup>.

Please find attached the North Aurora Days Committee's application for a special event.





VILLAGE OF  
**NORTH  
AURORA**  
Crossroads on the Fox

25 East State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542  
P: 630.897.8228 F: 630.897.8258  
www.northaurora.org

## SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION

**THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL & SUBMITTED ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED VILLAGE BOARD MEETING TO THE ATTENTION OF THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR**

**Please note:** Block Parties require a separate Block Party Permit be obtained through the North Aurora Police Department. Parades or carnivals require a separate permit be obtained through the Village Administrator's office

Application Date: June 22, 2016

Name of Event: North Aurora Days

Type of Event: ☒ Festival ☐ Grand Opening ☐ Backyard Party ☐ Other

Location of Event: Oak Street & Randall Rd

Date(s) of Event: August 5, 6, & 7 Hours of Event: FRI 5pm to 11:30pm  
SAT. 2pm to 11:30pm

Event / Organization Website (if applicable): NORTHAURORADAYS.COM

Purpose of the event: Community festival

Name of sponsoring organization (if applicable): Village of North Aurora  
(List the organization's legal status, i.e. Partnership, Corporation, LLC, etc.) Non-for-profit: Yes ☐ No ☒

Contact person: Mark Duffino / Steven Bosco

Contact person address: 25 E. State St.

City: North Aurora State: IL Zip: 60542

Home Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell Phone: 630-918-9460 E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Organization address: 25 E. State St.

City: North Aurora State: IL Zip: 60542 Phone: 630-897-8228

Will you be using speakers and/or sound equipment at your event? ☒ YES ☐ NO

If yes, you must adhere to the Village of North Aurora Noise Ordinance (the North Aurora Noise Ordinance, Title 8, Chapter 8.2 of the Municipal Code is available on-line at [www.vil.north-aurora.il.us](http://www.vil.north-aurora.il.us))

Will alcohol be sold at your event? ☒ YES ☐ NO

If yes, you must submit a completed **Special Event Liquor License Application** prior to the event for approval. Please contact the Village Administrator for details on obtaining a Special Events Liquor License.



25 East State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542  
P: 630.897.8228 F: 630.897.8258  
[www.northaurora.org](http://www.northaurora.org)

Will you serve food at your event? ☒ YES ☐ NO

*If yes, Kane County Health Dept. requirements must be met. Kane County Health Dept. 1240 N Highland Ave, Aurora, IL 60506 - (630) 208-3801 [www.kanehealth.com](http://www.kanehealth.com)*

Does your event include the use of a tent or an inflatable device over 400 square feet? ☒ YES ☐ NO

*If yes, approval from the North Aurora Fire Protection District may be required for non-residential events North Aurora Fire District, 2 Monroe St, North Aurora, IL 60542 - (630) 897-9698 <http://www.nafpd.org>*

Upon submitting a completed and signed application along with all required documentation, Village staff will review the application. The Village Administrator will notify you if the event has been approved. **Please do not assume that all aspects of the event will be approved; you may be asked to make some changes to your plan based on the availability of services and scheduling of other events.**

The Village of North Aurora reserves the right to cancel any event at any time for reasons deemed necessary by the Village Board of Trustees.

**Submit All COMPLETED Applications to:**

**Village of North Aurora  
Attn: Steve Bosco, Village Administrator  
25 E. State St.  
North Aurora, IL 60542  
Phone: (630) 897-8228, ext. 233  
Fax: (630) 897-8258  
[sbosco@vil.north-aurora.il.us](mailto:sbosco@vil.north-aurora.il.us)**

The person(s) having executed this application states the information set forth herein is true and correct to the best of his/her/their knowledge and belief.

The undersigned hereby makes application for a Special Events Permit pursuant to the provisions of the North Aurora Village Code in the Village of North Aurora, County of Kane, Illinois and all amendments thereto now in force and effect. The undersigned further acknowledges that he/she/they have read, understand, and will obey the provisions of the North Aurora Village Code as pertaining to this application and subsequent applications.

Dated this 23 day of June, 20 16

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Organizer / Applicant



25 East State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542  
P: 630.897.8228 F: 630.897.8258  
[www.northaurora.org](http://www.northaurora.org)

### **HOLD HARMLESS RELEASE**

The Village of North Aurora is not responsible for any accidents or damages to persons or property resulting from a special event; the event coordinator for the sponsoring organization is responsible for ensuring that the organization, event participants and spectators abide by all above conditions, ordinances, village codes and requirements.

The applicant agrees that it will indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Village of North Aurora, its agents, officials, and employees, for and against all injuries, deaths, losses, damages, claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, arising from or in any way related to the organizer's event.

I have the authority from my organization to sign and submit this application on their behalf. I agree to inform the Village of North Aurora of any changes in the application at least 10 days prior to the event. I agree to the terms and conditions listed above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Organizer / Applicant (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Organizer / Applicant

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Village Board of Trustees  
**From:** Steven Bosco, Village Administrator  
**Date:** 6-23-16  
**Re:** North Aurora Days Fireworks License Agreement

---

As in year's past, the annual North Aurora Days firework display will be displayed from the property located at the southwest corner of Oak Street and Randall Road. A license agreement between the Village and Randall Oaks LLC is needed for the use of their property to conduct the firework display. This year's fireworks display will take place on Saturday, August 6<sup>th</sup>. Should there be a rain out, the fireworks display would be on Sunday, August 7<sup>th</sup>.

Please find attached a license agreement with Randall Oaks LLC, to allow the Village permission to use the property at the southwest corner of Oak Street and Randall Road for this year's North Aurora Days fireworks display.

## LICENSE AGREEMENT TO OPERATE EVENT

This Agreement is made effective as of July 18, 2016, by and between RandallOaks LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (hereinafter "Licensor"), and the Village of North Aurora, an Illinois municipal corporation (hereinafter "Licensee").

In consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements, and stipulations contained in this agreement, the parties agree as follows:

### I. LICENSE

The Licensor grants to the Licensee the non-exclusive right and privilege for the term specified below of a portion of the property located at the southwest corner of Randall Road and Oak Street in the Village of North Aurora (hereinafter "Property") for the purpose of staging and firing off fireworks in conjunction with the North Aurora Days festival.

### II. OPERATION

A. The Licensee shall not allow any activities at the Property except for activities authorized by this Agreement, all of which shall be overseen by the Licensee according to the terms of this Agreement.

B. The Licensee shall conduct activities at the Property beginning on August 5, 2016, and continuing through August 7, 2016, during the North Aurora Days festival to stage and display fireworks (hereinafter "North Aurora Days"). The Licensee shall only allow Licensee's employees, agents and volunteers to access the Property who are authorized for purposes of staging and preparing for the fireworks display, conducting the fireworks display and cleaning the Property. Authorized parties shall include employees, agents and volunteers of the Licensee and the North Aurora Fire District and employees and agents of the private entity that has been engaged by the Licensee to conduct the fireworks display.

### III. [RESERVED]

### IV. SCOPE OF USE

A. The Licensee shall use that area of the Property that is furthest from improvements on the property and adjacent properties and the public roads, as directed by the Fire District.

B. It shall be the responsibility of the Licensee to supply and furnish all the necessary furniture, fixtures, equipment, and appliances needed for the fireworks display, and the Licensee shall bear all expenses of using the Property for the fireworks display.

### V. SERVICES PROVIDED TO LICENSEE

The Licensor shall not be required to provide any services to the Property for the Licensee. Licensee shall bear all expenses for supplies necessary for the fireworks display, including the provision of all employees, agents and volunteers to oversee the North Aurora Days Activities.

## VI. MAINTENANCE AND UPKEEP OF PROPERTY AND SURROUNDING AREA

The Licensee shall keep the Property and surrounding area in a clean, sanitary, and orderly condition. The Property shall be kept clean. All trash and litter shall be cleaned up after the fireworks display is finished, and the Property shall be returned to its original condition. The Licensee will repair any damage to the Property, including any damage to roads, curb and stormwater systems.

## VII. NORTH AURORA DAYS FIREWORKS DISPLAY

A. The Licensee shall have the right to use the Property for the staging and conduct of the North Aurora Days fireworks display at the times specified herein.

B. The Licensee shall have the right to contract with third parties to oversee the staging and operation of the fireworks display, including the North Aurora Fire Protection District, providing that the Licensee shall be solely responsible for the contractual obligations to the third parties and shall be responsible to the Licensor for the conduct the third parties and observance of the terms of this Agreement. The Licensor shall not be liable or responsible, in any way, for any debts or liabilities contracted by the Licensee.

C. The fireworks display will be conducted in compliance with the relevant laws and regulations, and the Licensee shall be solely liable for compliance with all such laws and regulations.

## VIII. EMPLOYEES, AGENTS AND VOLUNTEERS

A. All employees, agents and volunteers of the Licensee shall conform to the terms and conditions prescribed in this Agreement and shall conduct themselves at all times in an orderly, peaceful and lawful manner.

B. The Licensor shall have the right to require the removal from the Licensor's property of any employee, agent and volunteer or invitee of the Licensee whose conduct is unsatisfactory to the Licensor.

C. The Licensee shall maintain employees, agents and volunteers, including police and/or other security personnel, sufficient to conduct the fireworks display activities in a safe, orderly and peaceful manner.

D. The Licensee shall be responsible to provide that its employees, agents and volunteers, and the employees, agents and volunteers of the North Aurora Fire Protection District and of the private fireworks operator do not trespass on any area of the Property not covered by this license agreement or onto adjoining properties without the consent of the Licensor or owners of such adjoining properties.

## IX. COMPLAINTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Claims for damages arising from the fireworks activities shall be tendered to the Licensee immediately, and the Licensee shall exercise due diligence in effecting settlement or other resolution of such claims.

#### X. INSURANCE

The Licensee agrees at all times to carry adequate casualty insurance on its property or that of its employees on the Licensor's premises; to carry Workers' Compensation insurance to the full requirements of the State of Illinois for its employees; to carry or cause any person who serves alcoholic liquor to carry dramshop liability insurance; to carry public liability insurance (occurrence coverage) for the benefit of the Licensor and the Licensee as their interests may appear, in an amount of not less than \$1 million with at least \$4 million umbrella coverage; and to pay the premiums for such insurance and furnish the Licensor with certificates from the insurance companies for all the above policies. Prior to opening for business, certificates of insurance must be presented to the Licensor demonstrating that the Licensee has obtained the necessary insurance coverage for the 2016 North Aurora Days.

#### XI. LICENSES, AND PERMITS

The Licensee shall obtain or cause its invitees to obtain all required licenses and permits required for operation of the North Aurora Days Activities prior to the beginning of North Aurora Days.

#### XII. EMPLOYEES' WAGES AND BENEFITS

The Licensee agrees to assume exclusive liability for the payment of all wages and any sums imposed by federal, state, and local authorities on its employees or others, for or relating to unemployment insurance, pensions and retirement benefits, health or life insurance, or the social security of employees or other persons who perform work or services for the Licensee.

#### XIII. LOSS OR PARTIAL LOSS OF BUILDING

If the Property is rendered untenable by fire or other casualty, and the Licensor cannot or chooses not to place the Property in a suitable condition for business purposes because of the extensive damage by fire or other casualty, this agreement shall terminate.

#### XIV. ASSIGNMENT

It is expressly agreed that the Licensee shall not have the right to assign its rights under this agreement except on the prior, express, and written consent of the Licensor.

#### XV. INDEMNIFICATION OF LICENSOR

The Licensee will at all times defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Licensor and the following parties against all actions, claims, demands, liabilities, and damages that may in any manner be imposed on or incurred by the Licensor as a consequence of or arising out of any act, default, or omission on the part of the Licensee or any of its employees, agents or volunteers:

The Alan M. Elshafei Trust Dated February 14, 2006; Alan Elshafei, individually; Nancie Elshafei, individually; 66 Miller LLC, an adjacent property owner; Northern Trust Bank Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181; Lakeshore Real Estate Management of Portage, Indiana; RE Development Solutions Inc. of Naperville, Illinois, the Randall Square Property Owners Association; and Three Gardens Landscaping of West Chicago, Illinois.

#### XVI. NO PARTNERSHIP AGENCY OR JOINT VENTURE

It is understood and agreed that nothing contained in this Agreement shall be considered as in any way constituting the Licensors and the Licensee as agents for each other or that a partnership or joint venture exists between the Licensors and the Licensee. The Licensee shall state in its published materials that the North Aurora Days event is being operated by the Licensee pursuant to a license agreement with the Licensors.

#### XVII. SURRENDER OF POSSESSION AT END OF TERM

Within one (1) day after the end of the North Aurora Days, the Licensee (unless alternative arrangements are made with the Licensors) shall remove all of the Licensee's and Licensee's invitees' equipment, and other property from the Property, and return possession of the Property to the Licensors in clean condition.

LICENSEE  
THE VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

LICENSOR  
RANDALL/OAKS LLC

\_\_\_\_\_  
By the President

  
By its: Manager

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: June 24, 2016



# Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Village Board of Trustees  
**From:** Steven Bosco, Village Administrator  
**Date:** 7-13-16  
**Re:** North Aurora Days Carnival Permit

---

J.B.R. Inc. d/b/a Fundways of Illinois, Inc. would like to have a carnival as part of the annual North Aurora Days event. The Carnival would take place primarily on the car wash property in the Clock Tower Plaza with additional carnival games on Oak St. The carnival is scheduled to operate on Friday, August 5<sup>th</sup> from 5 p.m. to 11:30 p.m. and Saturday, August 6<sup>th</sup> from 2 p.m. to 11:30 p.m. Fundways of Illinois has conducted the carnival as part of the North Aurora Days event for several years.

The appropriate certificate of insurance has been submitted and is attached with the agreement with Fundways for reference. Fundways has not yet signed the carnival permit application, including the hold harmless agreement; however, the Village Board can approve the permit pending staff obtaining the appropriate signatures before the event.

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
CARNIVAL LICENSE APPLICATION

CARNIVAL LICENSE APPLICATION

**THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL & SUBMITTED BY THE MONDAY PRIOR TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED VILLAGE BOARD MEETING (FOR APPROVAL) TO THE ATTENTION OF THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR.**

No license shall be issued for any licensee who has NOT complied with Illinois State Statute 430 ILCS 85/2-20 of the Carnival and Amusement Rides Safety Act. Licensee shall make criminal background checks, substance abuse policy and drug test results for ALL carnival workers available for inspection upon the request of the North Aurora Chief of Police

Application Date: 7-11-16

**APPLICANT**

Full Name: J.B.R Inc dba Fundways  
(first) (middle) (last)

Address: 330 W Laura Dr

City: Addison State: IL Zip: 60101 D.O.B. \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: 630-543-5130 Cell Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**CARNIVAL OWNER**

Full Name: Paul Johnson  
(first) (middle) (last)

Address: 330 W Laura Dr

City: Addison State: IL Zip: 60101 D.O.B. \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell Phone: 630-816-0652 E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of ownership: \_\_\_\_\_

**CARNIVAL MANAGER/OPERATOR/SUPERVISOR**

Full Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
(first) (middle) (last)

Address: Same

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ D.O.B. \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Event: ☒ Carnival ☐ Circus

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
CARNIVAL LICENSE APPLICATION

Location of Carnival: North Aurora days Clock Tower

Date(s) of Carnival: 8-5 & 8-6 2016 Hours of Event: Friday 5 PM to 11:30 PM  
Saturday 2:00 PM - 11:30 PM  
(Per Village Code 4 total are

Number of Sanitary facilities (porta-potties) that will be available: \_\_\_\_\_  
required - 2 for male patrons and 2 for female patrons)

Locations North Aurora IS Handling

Number of Potable water supply / hand washing station that will be available: \_\_\_\_\_

Locations North Aurora IS handling

Parking information - number of parking spaces and location of parking: (attach separate sheet if necessary)

Description for crowd control and traffic control:

North Aurora PD

Describe the class and type of riding devices and a statement as to any incidents in which patrons were injured on a riding device in the last twelve (12) months: (include a description of any/all incidents; the extent of the injuries; cause of the incident; and actions taken as a result of the incident: (attach separate sheet if necessary)

N/A

Complete list of all games, rides, concessions and shows being offered: (attach separate sheet if necessary)

HARD SLIDE 24' Rock Wall Basket Ball Game  
Apple Bunt Run Baseball Game  
Hampton Combo Bounce House Dart Game  
Inflatable SNAKE Obstacle Course

Information as to housing arrangements for carnival workers: (attach separate sheet if necessary)

N/A

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
CARNIVAL LICENSE APPLICATION

---

**Stop Order / Safety Violation Notification:** Attach a certified written statement that there have not been any stop orders or any failed safety inspections issued from other jurisdictions in Illinois or from any other states regarding any carnival or circus or amusement device. If stop orders and/or safety inspection violations have been issued, a copy of each and every stop order and/or violation and a record as to how and who corrected the violation shall be supplied.

**Application fee:** \_\_\_\_\_

To be determined by the Village Administrator with the advice and consent of the North Aurora Village Board.

**Certificate of Insurance submitted:** \_\_\_\_\_

Upon submitting a completed and signed application along with ALL required documentation, Village staff will review the application. The Village Administrator will notify you if the event has been approved

The Village of North Aurora reserves the right to cancel any event at any time for reasons deemed necessary by the Village Board of Trustees.

**Mail, Fax or Hand Deliver All COMPLETED Applications to:**

**Village of North Aurora  
Attn: Steve Bosco, Village Administrator  
25 E. State St.  
North Aurora, IL 60542  
Phone: (630) 897-8228, ext. 233  
Fax: (630) 897-8258  
[sbosco@vil.north-aurora.il.us](mailto:sbosco@vil.north-aurora.il.us)**

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
CARNIVAL LICENSE APPLICATION

**SIGNATURE PAGE**

The person(s) having executed this application states the information set forth herein is true and correct to the best of his/her/their knowledge and belief.

The undersigned hereby makes application for a Special Events Permit pursuant to the provisions of the North Aurora Village Code in the Village of North Aurora, County of Kane, Illinois and all amendments thereto now in force and effect. The undersigned further acknowledges that he/she/they have read, understand, and will obey the provisions of the North Aurora Village Code as pertaining to this application and subsequent applications.

X Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 16

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Organizer / Applicant

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Carnival Owner

**HOLD HARMLESS RELEASE**

The applicant, owner, licensee, operator or manager of a carnival or circus shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Village of North Aurora, its agents, officials, and employees, for and against all injuries, deaths, losses, damages, claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, arising from any injury to patrons, passersby, bystanders or any individual as a result of the operation or maintenance of the carnival or circus, or in any way related to the organizer's event.

I have the authority from my organization to sign and submit this application on their behalf. I agree to inform the Village of North Aurora of any changes in the application at least 10 days prior to the event. I agree to the terms and conditions listed above.

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Applicant

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Carnival Owner

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Applicant

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Carnival Owner

X Date: \_\_\_\_\_

X Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
5/04/16

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Allied Specialty Insurance, Inc  
10451 Gulf Blvd  
Treasure Island, FL 33706  
8002373355

CONTACT

NAME:

PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):

FAX (A/C, No):

E-MAIL:

ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE

NAIC#

INSURER A: T.H.E. Insurance Company

12866

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

INSURER F:

INSURED J.B.R., INC. DBA FUNDWAYS OF  
ILLINOIS, INC.  
330 West Laura Drive  
Addison, IL 60101

## COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSD WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:		CPP0102695-04	02/26/16	02/26/17	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY		CPP0102695-04	02/26/16	02/26/17	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB DED RETENTION \$	<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A				PER STATUTE OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

EVENT DATES: 8/05/16 - 8/06/16

ADDITIONAL INSURED: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA, JLM III, LLC PARTNERSHIP AS RESPECTS TO THE GENERAL LIABILITY OPERATIONS OF THE NAMED INSURED ONLY.

## CERTIFICATE HOLDER

NORTH AURORA DAYS  
19 S RANDALL ROAD  
NORTH AURORA IL 60542

## CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

*Carol A. Sena*

# J.B.R. Inc. dba Fundways of Illinois, Inc.

330 W. Laura Drive

Addison, IL. 60101

Office: (630) 543-5430

Fax: (630) 543-5380

E-Mail: [fundwaysofillinois@msu.com](mailto:fundwaysofillinois@msu.com)

Web page: [www.fundwaysofil.com](http://www.fundwaysofil.com)

Member OABA, Showman's League of America

## Contract

This Agreement made and entered into this 18<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016 by and between J.B.R. Inc. dba Fundways of the City of Addison, Illinois, PARTY OF THE FIRST PART, and THIS ORGANIZATION, North Aurora Days OF 19 S. Randall Road, North Aurora, IL 60542 BY Rhonda Klecz PARTY OF THE SECOND PART, who is authorized to contract on behalf of THIS ORGANIZATION, and does hereby engage the PARTY OF THE FIRST PART to furnish the following items and service for the DATE OF

Friday/Saturday

Day of Week

August

Month

5 & 6, 2016

Date

**LOCATION OF SERVICES:** 19 S. Randall Road, Aurora, IL. 60542, On Car Wash Property

**Items and Details:** See Page 2 for Ride List

**Tickets \$1.25 each**

**Each Ride 2 – 4 Tickets**

**22 Coupon Sheet \$25.00**

**Hours of Operation**

**Friday 5:00 – 11:30 pm**

**Saturday, 2:00 – 11:30 pm**

**Set up Date and Time**

**Friday, August 5<sup>th</sup>**

**Teardown after the event**

---

**CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL LOCAL PERMITS AND LICENSES.**

**The Village of North Aurora is not responsible for any financial obligation to provide rides for this event.**

**In return, Fundways of Illinois will pay Village of North Aurora \$1,500.00 for Two Days rent of Property the rides are set on.**

**ACCEPTED AND APPROVED BY:**

**ORGANIZATION North Aurora Days**

**ADDRESS 19 S. Randall Road**

**CITY, STATE, ZIP Aurora, IL. 60542**

**TELEPHONE 630-897-1457 x 231, 630-897-0269 fax**

**331-202-9708 Cell**

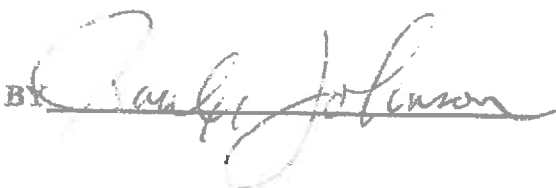
**ACCEPTED AND APPROVED**

**J.B.R. INC. dba Fundways of Illinois**

**BY \_\_\_\_\_**

**Faxed 4/19/2016**

**BY \_\_\_\_\_**



# J.B.R. Inc. dba Fundways of Illinois, Inc.

330 W. Laura Drive

Addison, IL. 60101

Office: (630) 543-5430

Fax: (630) 543-5380

April 18, 2016

Page 2 of Contract

North Aurora Days  
August 5 & 6, 2016

## Rides

Slide (Hard)

Apple

Hampton Combo

Track Train

The Snake Inflatable

24' Rock Wall

Morphy or Runt Run

Bounce House

Obstacle Course

Plus 4 Games

North Aurora Days

dated

  
Fundways of Illinois

4/18/16  
dated



# Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Village Board of Trustees

**From:** Steven Bosco, Village Administrator

**Date:** 7-14-16

**Re:** Fireworks Contract

---

Last year was the first year that the Village hired Addy Pyrotechnics to produce and perform a fireworks display at the Village's North Aurora Days event. The fireworks show cost \$9,000 in 2015 and was very well received. After the 2015 North Aurora Days event concluded, the Village Board discussed the event at the September 21, 2015 Committee of the Whole meeting, including locking into a new contract with Addy Pyrotechnics early to ensure they would not only be available for the 2016 show, but primarily to allow them to buy new firework effects early on when they are at a discount in order to expand the fireworks show. Part of the discussion also included spending an additional \$3,000 on the 2016 North Aurora Days fireworks show to enhance it further.

As such, attached is the agreement with Addy Pyrotechnics for the 2016 North Aurora Days fireworks display to take place on Saturday, August 6<sup>th</sup> with a rain-out date of Sunday, August 7<sup>th</sup>. The agreement includes an increase in effects from last year's show and a total cost of \$12,000.

Addy Pyrotechnics has submitted the necessary documentation including their certificate of insurance and will be required to work with the North Aurora Fire Protection District regarding the show's setup prior and during the event. Though their agreement is attached, Addy Pyrotechnics has not updated the display's effects list from last year and is working to provide an updated list with the effects being added to this year's show. This agreement can be approved pending staff's receiving and approval of the updated effects list prior to the event.

Sponsor:

**Village of North Aurora**

25 East State Street,

North Aurora IL 60542.

## CONTRACT

This contract entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2016, engages the services of Addy Pyrotechnics (hereinafter referred to Addy Pyrotechnics ") to produce and perform a pyrotechnic display on behalf of Sponsor under the following terms:

1. The date(s) of the display shall be **AUG 6TH 2016**. In case of inclement weather, the display will be rescheduled for **THE FOLLOWING DAY**. In the event inclement weather forces the cancellation of the rescheduled display date, and the parties cannot agree to reschedule the display within 90 days of the rescheduled display date, the display shall be deemed cancelled. In the event of cancellation, Addy Pyrotechnics shall refund payment to Sponsor after deducting the sum of 25% for labor and restocking charges, unless the display is called-off prior to arrival of the crew and equipment. Addy Pyrotechnics shall have complete authority to cancel the display if, in the reasonable opinion of Addy Pyrotechnics, the health, safety, and wellbeing of the pyro technicians and/or spectators would be jeopardized by proceeding with the display including inclement weather or imminent threat thereof.
2. The cost of display shall be **\$12,000.00** Upon signing this Contract, Sponsor shall pay an initial payment to Addy Pyrotechnics in the amount of **\$6000.00. THE REMAINING 100% BALANCE SHALL BE PAID ON OR BEFORE THE MORNING OF AUG 6<sup>TH</sup> , DAY OF 2016 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$6000.00** . A late fee of 4.5% per month shall apply to any unpaid balance remaining beyond Aug 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 time period.
3. Sponsor shall procure and furnish a suitable location for the fireworks display with adequate distances from audience, roof tops, flammable materials and other hazards in compliance with NFPA 1123 guidelines. Sponsor shall secure all police, fire, local and state permits, and shall arrange for all security bonds if required by law for the location of the display. The sponsor and Addy Pyrotechnics shall work together to furnish all necessary police, fire and other appropriate protection necessary for

Proper crowd control and protection, automobile parking, and supervision in clearing of debris after the display. Sponsor shall be solely responsible for keeping all unauthorized persons out of the display firing area and behind the safety zone lines.

4. The amount, size and description of the fireworks display is identified in the proposal. Addy Pyrotechnics reserves the right to make substitutions as to the amount, size and description of fireworks as is reasonably necessary to address health and safety concerns should they arise.

5. Addy Pyrotechnics shall provide qualified pyro technicians who shall deliver, set-up, execute, dismantle and cleanup the pyrotechnic display. The pyro technicians shall conduct an after-display search of the grounds in an effort to locate and dispose of any unexploded fireworks. The search shall be reasonably dictated by such elements including, but not limited to terrain, ground cover, weather conditions and time of completion of display. Clean Up: Addy Pyrotechnics pyro technicians will provide reasonable cleanup for the site immediately following the display and the day after the last event. All equipment, firework packaging, and larger debris will be removed to the best of the crew's ability before leaving the display area. After our cleanup small bits of paper, cardboard and fuse will remain but should disappear with ordinary weather and/or lawn mowing. In concentrated areas of debris particles for example, Addy Pyrotechnics uses leaf rakes if the site allows, with our best effort to clean up the majority of the debris for the Sponsor.

6. Addy Pyrotechnics will conduct a thorough and reasonable search of the display area before departure, in an attempt to locate any damages or unexploded shells. Sponsor acknowledges that an early morning search of the area is of utmost importance, or as soon as reasonably possible following the display. This search is to locate anything abnormal including site damage or unexploded fireworks that might not have been spotted by Addy Pyrotechnics. In the event that Sponsor, in the days following the event, discovers any unexploded fireworks, Sponsor shall immediately contact Addy Pyrotechnics and Addy Pyrotechnics shall be responsible for removing said fireworks as soon as possible after receipt of such notice. Please notify Addy Pyrotechnics via cell phone [815-592-2228](tel:815-592-2228) or alternative [815-592-2772](tel:815-592-2772).

7. Insurance: Unless otherwise agreed, Addy Pyrotechnics shall provide General Liability Insurance naming the Sponsor as an additional insured party. A certificate

evidencing liability insurance shall be provided to Sponsor before the display. Sponsor shall notify Addy Pyrotechnics of any additional insured's prior to issuing the insurance certificate.

Addy Pyrotechnics is also covered with five million of MCS-90 Transportation insurance which is compliant with Dept. of Transportation regulations supplied by Addy Pyrotechnics or subcontractor.

8. Addy Pyrotechnics agrees to comply with applicable National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) codes and standards in effect at the time of the display and to comply with all provisions of the Uniform Fire Code.

9. Addy Pyrotechnics shall take all steps reasonably anticipated to safeguard spectators and Sponsor's property. Should any losses occur which Sponsor believes are the result of an act of negligence by Addy Pyrotechnics, Sponsor shall immediately notify Addy Pyrotechnics of the nature of the loss and the date on which the loss occurred. Said notice shall be in writing and provide as much detail as possible regarding the extent of the loss.

10. In the event of fire, accident, flood, act of God or other causes beyond the control of Addy Pyrotechnics which prevents Addy Pyrotechnics from performing under this contract, other than inclement weather, both parties agree to terminate this contract and all performance requirements and damages resulting therefrom.

11. The Sponsor shall pay to Addy Pyrotechnics all cost and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred by Addy Pyrotechnics with enforcing the terms of this Contract.

12. Sponsor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Addy Pyrotechnics for any and all costs and liabilities which Addy Pyrotechnics may incur as a result, or arising out of products or services not supplied by Addy Pyrotechnics or the actions of individuals other than the pyro technicians and employees of Addy Pyrotechnics.

13. This Contract shall be construed by laws of the state of Illinois. In the event that any provision of this agreement is deemed unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect.

14. This Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understanding, negotiations and discussions, either oral or executed

In writing by the parties to be bound thereby. The waiver of any provisions of this Contract shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision of this contract.

15. The party signing this document on behalf of Sponsor warrants and represents that (s)he is solely authorized to enter into this agreement on behalf of the Sponsor.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS:

X \_\_\_\_\_

Sponsor

X \_\_\_\_\_

(Print name and title)

COMPANY NAME: Addy Pyrotechnics

\_\_\_\_\_

Company Representative

## Village Of North Aurora Quote

---

**Prepared for:** Village Of North Aurora

**Display Length:** 18 min

**Pyrotechnic Effects:** ½ inch to 3 inch Aerial Effects

**Display Type:** Choreographed By Computer  
Software, Electronically Fired Pyro Display

**Display will include:**

1. All Pyrotechnic Material Necessary for the Display
2. Illinois Display Operator Licensed Personal and Assistants
3. Two Million Dollar Liability Insurance(What's needed)
4. Workers Compensation Insurance
5. D.O.T. MCS 90 Five Million Insurance
6. All Necessary Racks and Electronic Equipment for Display

**Proposed Cost For Display One Year Contract: \$12,000.00**

**9:15 START OF THE FIREWORKS DISPLAY COMPLETE SHOW  
INCLUDING GRAND FINALE 18 MIN DURATION**

**North Aurora Effects Count Body of show**

**Executive summary Main Body Fireworks Display**

---

½ inch Aerial Shells	400
----------------------	-----

<i>3 inch aerial effects</i>	<i>720</i>
------------------------------	------------

---

---

**Total count for the body of the Display is 1120**

## **Grand Finale Fireworks Display**

**Executive summary For the Grand Finale Fireworks Display**

***½ inch to 2.0 inch aerial effects    600***

***3 inch aerial effects        720***

---

---

**Total count for the Grand Finale of the Display is 1320**

**Total count for entire Display is 2440**

**Total price of the Fireworks Display will be \$12,000.00**



## Main Choreographed Body of show.

### 3" assorted aerial Effects

#### 660 3" Effects and Aerial Shells

*Red Peony, Yellow Peony, Green Peony, Blue Peony, Golden Peony, Silver Peony, Purple Peony, Red & Blue Peony, Red & Green Peony, Red To Yellow Peony, Red To Silver Peony, Golden To Silver Peony, White To Purple Peony, Silver To Purple Peony, Golden Wave To Silver, Golden Wave To Purple, Golden Wave To Blue, Colors Dahlia, Silver Wave To Red, Silver Wave To Green, Silver Wave To Blue, Silver Wave To Purple, Red & Silver Peony, Golden & Silver Peony, Green To Silver Peony, Silver To Golden Peony, Silver To Blue Peony, Red To Crackling, Yellow To Crackling, Blue To Crackling, Green To Crackling, Silver To Crackling, Yellow To White Peony, Blue To Red Peony, Green & Purple Peony, Color Peony Blue Chrys. w/Blue Tail, Blue Peony w/Coconut Tree Pistil w/Red Tail, Blue Peony w/Red Pistil w/Red Tail, Blue to Crackling w/Green Tail, Brocade Crown w/Strobe Pistil w/Green Tail, Color Diadem w/Blue Tail, Color to Crackling w/Green Tail, Crackling Diadem w/Blue Tail, Diadem Chrys. to Green w/Green Tail, Diadem Chrys. to Red w/Green Tail, Diadem Chrys. to Strobing w/Green Tail, Dragon Eggs w/Green Tail, Glittering Blue w/Silver Tail, Golden Flashing w/Silver Tail, Golden Peony w/Crackling Pistil w/Red Tail, Golden Wave to Blue w/Silver Tail, Golden Wave to Color w/Silver Tail, Green Chrys. w/Red Tail, Green Flashing w/Blue Tail, Green Peony w/Coconut Tree Pistil w/Red Tail, Purple Chrys. w/Blue Tail, Purple Chrys. w/Red Flower Core w/Blue Tail, Red & Purple Glittering w/Silver Tail, Red Peony w/Coconut Tree Pistil w/Red Tail, Silver Wave to Green w/Silver Tail, Silver Wave to Red w/Silver Tail, Silver Wave to Yellow w/Silver Tail, Variegated Willow w/Silver Strobe w/Green Tail, White Chrys. w/Blue Tail, White Flashing w/Silver Tail, White Twinkling Chrys. w/Blue Tail, Yellow & Blue Chrys. w/Blue Tail, Yellow Chrys. w/Red Tail, Yellow Peony w/Coconut Tree Pistil w/Red Tail, Yellow Peony w/Purple Pistil w/Red Tail, Yellow to Crackling w/Green Tail White Strobe Peony w/Silver Tail, Green Strobe Peony w/Green Tail, Red Strobe Peony w/Red Tail, Lemon Strobe Peony w/Blue Tail, Super Brocade Crown w/Gold Tail, Flower Crown w/Gold Tail, Silver Crown w/Gold Tail Red To Golden Crackling Chrys. Flower, Green To Golden Crackling Chrys. Flower, Blue To Golden Crackling Chrys. Flower, Yellow To Golden Crackling Chrys. Flower, Purple To Golden Crackling Chrys. Flower, Silver Crackling Stars, Dragon Eggs, Red Ball, Green Ball, Blue Ball, Sea Blue Peony, Pink Peony, Red Peony W/Coconut Pistil, Green Peony W/Coconut Pistil, Blue Peony W/Coconut Pistil, Grass Green Peony, Orange Peony, Half Red & Green Peony, Half Purple & Green Peony, Brocade Red, Brocade Yellow, Brocade Crown, Diadem Chrys. W/Coconut Tree Core, Brocade Crown W/Strobe Pistil, Golden Willow, Diadem Chrys. To Blue, Willow To Silver Crown,*

---

## **VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA BOARD REPORT**

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
CC: STEVE BOSCO, VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR  
**FROM:** MIKE TOTH, ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** ORI DISTRICT BUILDING HEIGHT AMENDMENT (PETITION #16-04)  
**AGENDA:** 7/18/2016 REGULAR VILLAGE BOARD MEETING

---

### **ITEM**

Ordinance amending Title 17 of the North Aurora Code to increase the allowable building height in the O-R-I Office, Research and Light Industrial District.

### **DISCUSSION**

The new Zoning Ordinance, as adopted January 1, 2013, includes a maximum building height of forty (40) feet in the O-R-I Office Research and Light Industrial District. Prior to the adoption of the new Zoning Ordinance the maximum building height in the O-R-I District was one hundred (100) feet, with the ability to go up to one hundred and fifty (150) feet through the special use process.

Liberty Illinois, LLP currently owns three large tracts of land located along the west side of Mitchell Road between the Nicor easement (formerly Feltes Lane) and I-88. Said properties are located in the O-R-I District and received site plan approval to construct three warehousing/distribution buildings in 2007. The facilities are intended to be a continuation of the Liberty Business Center located on Bilter Road in Aurora.

Liberty Illinois, LLP is now requesting a text amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to increase the maximum building height in the O-R-I District from forty (40) feet to fifty (50) feet to allow for the new facilities on Mitchell Road to accommodate an internal thirty-six (36) foot clear height.

### **JUNE 6, 2016 PUBLIC HEARING**

The Plan Commission discussed the proposal in detail during the June 6, 2016 public hearing. While the Plan Commission agreed the additional building height on the Liberty properties, and other existing O-R-I District properties, would not have an adverse effect on their surrounding area, some of the commissioners were concerned with the applicability of the proposed building height increase to future O-R-I District properties. More specifically, the Plan Commission was concerned that the Valley Green Golf Course would be reclassified as an O-R-I District property, if the property were to be developed with warehousing. Staff explained the buffer conditions on that property, which includes the Commonwealth Edison easement and the 48" sanitary line, which would naturally push any buildings to the south (buildings could not be placed atop the sanitary easement), away from the residential properties. Staff also explained that the Valley Green project would require site plan approval and a special use for a PUD that would allow the Plan Commission and Board to review the proposed plans. The Plan Commission recommended approval of Petition #16-04.

## **JUNE 20, 2016 COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE DISCUSSION**

The Village Board echoed the response from the Plan Commission at their June 20, 2016 Committee of the Whole meeting. More specifically, the Village Board believes that the amendment will not have an adverse impact on those properties adjacent to the O-R-I District and the Village has enough safeguards in place to regulate any potential new developments in the existing O-R-I District or any future O-R-I properties. The site plan review and the special use processes were both mentioned as potential safeguards. The Village Board recommended that staff proceed with an approving ordinance.

### **Attachments:**

1. Plan Commission Report, dated June 7, 2016
2. Ordinance amending Title 17 of the North Aurora Code to increase the allowable building height in the O-R-I Office, Research and Light Industrial District.

## **Staff Report to the Village of North Aurora Plan Commission**

**Prepared By:** Mike Toth, Community and Economic Development Director

**Petition Number:** 16-04

**Applicant:** Liberty Illinois, LLP

**Hearing Date:** June 7, 2016

**Request(s):** Amend Section 10.3 of the Zoning Ordinance to increase the allowable building height in the O-R-I Research and Light Industrial District from forty (40) feet to fifty (50) feet.

---

### **BACKGROUND**

The new Zoning Ordinance, as adopted January 1, 2013, includes a maximum building height of forty (40) feet in the O-R-I Office Research and Light Industrial District. Prior to the adoption of the new Zoning Ordinance the maximum building height in the O-R-I District was one hundred (100) feet, with the ability to go up to one hundred and fifty (150) feet through the special use process.

Liberty Illinois, LLP currently owns three large tracts of land located along the west side of Mitchell Road between the Nicor easement (formerly Feltes Lane) and I-88. Said properties are located in the O-R-I District and received site plan approval to construct three warehousing/distribution buildings in 2007. The facilities are intended to be a continuation of the Liberty Business Center located on Bilter Road in Aurora.

Liberty Illinois, LLP is now requesting a text amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to increase the maximum building height in the O-R-I District from forty (40) feet to fifty (50) feet to allow for the new facilities on Mitchell Road to accommodate an internal thirty-six (36) foot clear height.

Staff notes that Building #2, located at 300 S. Mitchell, was completed in August, 2015. Prior to construction of Building #2, the Village Attorney provided an opinion that the Liberty development would have rights to the previous O-R-I District regulations as it was approved in 2007 and made "substantial expenditures in good-faith reliance on the probability that it had or would obtain the necessary approvals to develop the property." As such, a majority of Building #2 exceeds the (40) foot building height limitation and is forty-six feet and eight inches (46'8") in height at certain portions of the building elevation. Staff notes that the same zoning rights would apply to Building #3, which would be located directly to the west of Building #2.

## STANDARDS FOR TEXT AMENDMENTS

*Does the proposed amendment promote the public health, safety, comfort, convenience and general welfare of the Village?*

The proposed amendments will not be detrimental to the public health, safety, comfort, convenience and general welfare of the Village. The proposed amendment pertains only to properties located in the O-R-I District. There is currently only one vacant O-R-I District property abutting a residential district. Said property already has rights to the previous building height.

*Does the proposed amendment provide a relative gain to the public, as compared to the hardship imposed upon the applicant?*

The adoption of the new Zoning Ordinance created a hardship upon the applicant's approved development as the new building height of forty (40) feet is considerably lower -- less than half of the previous one hundred (100) foot building height.

*Is the proposed amendment consistent with the Comprehensive Plan?*

The Comprehensive Plan recommends that the Village ensure that development regulations are aligned with the recommendations and vision of the Comprehensive Plan. An action item of the Comprehensive Plan recommends that the Village *evaluate the development of regulatory overlays for zoning and signage that could relax restrictions to make commercial and industrial properties more desirable for development.*

*Is the proposed amendment consistent with the intent and general regulations of this Ordinance?*

Unless credible rationale can be provided to justify the drastic change in the allowable building height in the O-R-I District, staff believes that the proposed amendments are consistent with the historic intent of the Zoning Ordinance.

*Does the proposed amendment correct an error or omission, add clarification to existing requirements, or reflect a change in policy?*

Prior to the adoption of the new Zoning Ordinance the maximum building height in the O-R-I District was one hundred (100) feet. The new building height of forty (40) feet is considerably lower -- less than half of the previous one hundred (100) foot building height.

Staff Report

#16-04

6/7/16 Plan Commission

Page 3 of 3

*Does the proposed amendment benefit the residents of the Village as a whole, and not just the applicant, property owner(s), neighbors of any property under consideration, or other special interest groups?*

The amendment would benefit any property located in the O-R-I Office Research and Light Industrial District.

*Does the proposed amendment provide a more workable way to achieve the intent and purposes of this Ordinance and the Comprehensive Plan?*

Staff believes that the text amendment, as opposed to a variance for each individual case, would allow North Aurora to remain competitive in the market for any new development type in the being considered in the O-R-I District.

*Does the proposed amendment avoid creating nonconformities?*

The proposed text amendment would not only avoid the creation of nonconformities, but rather provide for means of eliminating any nonconformities created by the adoption of the new Zoning Ordinance.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the Plan Commission accept the findings of the staff report and response to Standards for Text Amendments and recommend approval of Petition #16-04.

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA



VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

**ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 17 OF THE NORTH AURORA CODE TO INCREASE  
THE ALLOWABLE BUILDING HEIGHT IN THE O-R-I OFFICE, RESEARCH AND LIGHT  
INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT**

Adopted by the  
Board of Trustees and President  
of the Village of North Aurora  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016

Published in Pamphlet Form  
by authority of the Board of Trustees of the  
Village of North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois,  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016  
by \_\_\_\_\_.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 17 OF THE NORTH AURORA CODE TO INCREASE  
THE ALLOWABLE BUILDING HEIGHT IN THE O-R-I OFFICE, RESEARCH AND LIGHT  
INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT**

(Petition #16-04; Text Amendments to the Zoning Ordinance)

**WHEREAS**, the Village of North Aurora maintains a Zoning Ordinance which is found in Title 17 of the Code of North Aurora, Illinois; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Community and Economic Development Director has identified and recommends text amendments to the Zoning Ordinance as set forth herein; and,

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing to consider text amendments to the Zoning Ordinance has been conducted by the Village of North Aurora Plan Commission on June 7, 2016 pursuant to appropriate and legal notice; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Plan Commission has filed its recommendations with the President and Board of Trustees recommending approval of the text amendments described herein, increasing the allowable building height in the O-R-I - Office, Research and Light Industrial District from forty (40) feet to fifty (50) feet; and,

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees find that the findings and recommendations of the Plan Commission are reasonable, consistent with the general goals and purposes of the Zoning Code and are in the best interests of the Village.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The recitals set forth above are adopted and incorporated herein as the material findings of the President and Board of Trustees.

**SECTION 2:** Title 17, Chapter 7, Section 7.3 of the Code of North Aurora, Illinois is hereby amended to read in part, as follows:

**Chapter 10 - SPECIFIC USE DISTRICTS**

**10.3 – YARD AND BULK REGULATIONS**

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA, ILLINOIS TABLE 10-2: SPECIFIC DISTRICT YARD AND BULK REGULATIONS			
Bulk Regulations			O-R-I
YARD REGULATIONS			
Building Height, Maximum			<u>50</u>



**VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA**

SECTION 3: If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance or any part thereof is for any reason held to be unconstitutional or invalid or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, or any part thereof. The Village Board of Trustees hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional, invalid or ineffective.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall take immediate full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, publication and such other acts as required by law.

Presented to the Board of Trustees of the Village of North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, A.D.

Passed by the Board of Trustees of the Village of North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, A.D.

Mark Carroll \_\_\_\_\_

Laura Curtis \_\_\_\_\_

Chris Faber \_\_\_\_\_

Mark Gaffino \_\_\_\_\_

Mark Guethle \_\_\_\_\_

Michael Lowery \_\_\_\_\_

Approved and signed by me as President of the Board of Trustees of the Village of North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, A.D.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dale Berman, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lori Murray, Village Clerk

---

---

**VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
BOARD REPORT**

---

---

**TO:** VILLAGE PRESIDENT & BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
**CC:** STEVE BOSCO, VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR  
**FROM:** MIKE TOTH, ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR  
**SUBJECT:** COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE  
**AGENDA:** 7/18/2016 REGULAR VILLAGE BOARD MEETING

---

**DISCUSSION**

Included in the FY'16-'17 Budget is \$115,000 for new community development permit and licensing software and \$14,000 for the annual software maintenance. The Community Development Department has been using the CityView software application for over 13 years. During this 13-year period the software has never received a major version upgrade. The department is currently running Version 8.3, which was considered current in 2005. Version 8.3 has become obsolete for many reasons -- the two largest being that it is no longer supported by the manufacturer and it is incapable of running on the new village hall servers (installed last year). As such, the old servers must be maintained to run the software. Version 8.3 also does not allow the Village to take advantage of most technological advances made in the past decade, such as platform agnostics, single screen user interface, remote accessibility for inspectors and Microsoft Exchange server integration.

Over the past several months, staff has been exploring community development software provided by three separate companies -- CityView, Accela and Sungard. As previously mentioned, CityView currently provides permitting software for the Community Development Department. Accela provides software to Finance Department (their Springbrook product) and Sungard is a very reputable provider of community development software. All three of the companies provided demonstrations of their product to the staff. Quotes received for the systems ranged between \$39,000 (Accela) and \$151,670 (Sungard). Staff notes that said prices do not reflect an identical comparison between the different software costs and cost associated with implementation, training and data conversion.

Upon full review of the three systems, staff believes that CityView Select is the superior product, providing software that met the logistical requirements for permitting, inspections and code enforcement, while still being easy to use. Remaining with the CityView product line also provides a significant advantage when it comes to migrating current data. CityView is the most familiar and therefore capable of exporting data from the current system and importing into the new. Other vendors would have to create custom processes which places most of the burden on Village staff, who will be responsible for cleaning and exporting the data.

Staff received a quote from CityView Select for the most recent version of their community development software module, which includes property information, permits, inspections and code enforcement. The final quote was \$97,523 for licensing, implementation, training and data conversion to CityView Select. The annual maintenance fee will also be increased by \$4,818 to a total of \$14,712. Staff notes that \$14,000 is currently budgeted on an annual basis for this item. The Software License and Support Agreement, which establishes the annual maintenance fee, will be brought before the Board at a later date.

#### **JUNE 20, 2016 COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

Staff discussed this item in detail with the Village Board at their June 20, 2016 meeting. As CityView did not provide the lowest quote of the three vendors selected, the Village Board wanted to ensure the product delivered, not only the necessary components needed of the Community Development Department, but also capture any new technologies. After discussing the advancements of the software, the Village Board was excited that code enforcement would now have a module, remote entries (building inspections and code enforcement) would be possible and GIS could eventually be integrated into the system. The Village Board also discussed the inherent value of working with the same vendor, for the reasons outlined by staff (above).

Staff originally contemplated adding on the business licensing module at an additional cost of \$23,979, with an additional \$1,870 in annual maintenance fees; however, determined there was a need to continue assessing internal licensing processes first. The Village Board recommended that staff first evaluate the business licensing processes and then try to create a homegrown method of tracking business licenses. If it is determined that the business licensing module is the most efficient way to track business licensing internally, staff would then ask the Village Board for approval to add the module at that time.

#### **Attachments:**

1. CityView Contractual Services Agreement



## CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "Agreement") is made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 (the "Effective Date") by and between the Village of North Aurora, IL, (hereinafter the "Village"), and CityView, a division of N. Harris Computer Corporation, an Ontario Corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Constellation Software, Inc., with its place of business at 4464 Markham Street, Suite 2307, Victoria, BC, V8Z 7X8 (hereinafter the "Vendor"). The Village and the Vendor are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as "Party" and hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

### RECITALS

- A. The Vendor desires to perform and assume responsibility and obligation for the provision of certain professional services, as hereinafter described, on the terms and conditions set forth herein. Vendor represents that it is experienced in providing business process automation and implementation services to public clients and is familiar with the scope of work of the Village.
- B. The Village desires to engage Vendor to render such services, as hereinafter described, for the Implementation of CityView Select for Property Information, Permits & Inspections and Code Enforcement (the "Project") on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the Village and the Vendor agree as follows:

### OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

#### SECTION I ENGAGEMENT AND SERVICES OF THE VENDOR

1. Engagement of Vendor. The Village hereby engages the Vendor and the Vendor promises and agrees to furnish to the Village, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, all labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, and incidental and customary work necessary to fully and adequately supply the professional services necessary (the "Services") for the project described in the statement of work set out in Schedule "D" to this Agreement (the "Project"). The Services are more particularly described in Schedule "A" and in the statement of work set out in Schedule "D" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Vendor agrees to perform the Services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, and all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations in effect at the time the Services are provided.
2. Performance of the Vendor; Standard of Care. The Vendor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established between the Village and the Vendor by the terms of this Agreement. The Vendor covenants with the Village to perform all Services under this Agreement in a skillful and competent manner, consistent with or in excess of the standards of skill, quality and care adhered to by recognized professionals in the same discipline in the United States while performing services of a like or similar nature under like or similar circumstances. Vendor represents and maintains that it is skilled in the professional calling necessary to perform the Services. Vendor shall also cooperate with the Village and any other consultants or contractors engaged by or on behalf of the Village in performance of the Project. The Vendor covenants to use its commercially reasonable efforts to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement in an efficient, expeditious and economical manner, consistent with the best interests of the Village and the professional standard of care set forth in this Agreement.

## SECTION II RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE VENDOR

1. The Vendor's Responsibilities for Costs and Expenses. Except as otherwise expressly stated herein, the Vendor shall be solely responsible for all costs and expenses incurred relative to the Vendor, personnel of the Vendor and sub-Vendors of the Vendor in connection with the performance of the Services, including, without limitation, payment of salaries, fringe benefits contributions, payroll taxes, withholding taxes and other taxes or levies, office overhead expense, telephone and other telecommunication expenses, and document reproduction expenses.
2. Independent Contractor. The Services shall be performed by Vendor or under its supervision. Vendor shall determine the means, methods and details of performing the Services subject to the requirements of this Agreement. The Vendor represents that it possesses the professional and technical personnel required to perform the Services. The Village retains Vendor on an independent contractor basis and not as an employee of the Village. Vendor retains the right to perform similar or different services for others during the term of this Agreement. The personnel performing the Services on behalf of the Vendor shall at all times be under the Vendor's exclusive direction and control. The Vendor shall pay all expenses, including, without limitation, all wages, salaries, fringe benefit contributions, payroll taxes, withholding taxes, other taxes or levies and all other amounts due such personnel for the Services or due others as a result of the performance by such personnel of the Services. Vendor shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting such additional personnel, including, but not limited to, all reports for social security taxes, income tax withholding, unemployment insurance, disability insurance, and workers' compensation insurance.
3. Vendor's Project Manager. The Vendor shall designate and assign a project manager ("Project Manager"), who shall coordinate all phases of the Services and act as the Vendor's representative for performance of this Agreement. The Project Manager shall have full authority to represent and act on behalf of the Vendor for all purposes under this Agreement, and shall be available to the Village at all reasonable times. The Project Manager shall supervise and direct the Services, using his or her best skill and attention, and shall be responsible for all means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures employed by Vendor's personnel, as well as the satisfactory coordination of all portions of the Services under this Agreement.
4. Time of Performance. Vendor shall complete the Services to be performed by Vendor under and pursuant to this Agreement by a date mutually agreed to in the accepted project plan. This targeted completion date may be modified by mutual written agreement as a result of the fine tuning of the plan during the first two months after project start. Vendor shall perform the Services expeditiously, within the term of this Agreement, and in accordance with any schedule of services mutually acceptable to the Parties.
5. Software License and Support Agreement. The vendor will provide the software licenses identified in Schedule "A" for the Village's use as governed by its Software License and Support Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Schedule "B".
6. Conformance to Applicable Requirements. All aspects of the provision of the Services by Vendor shall conform to all applicable local, state, and federal laws, rules and regulations in effect at the time the services are provided.
7. Insurance. Vendor currently carries insurance coverage for commercial general liability, non-owned automobile coverage, workers' compensation, and errors and omissions policies. Vendor shall supply Village with Certificates of Insurance for insurance requirements that fall within the general scope of the present policies that Vendor carries. Village has no rights to review the Vendor's policies.
8. Prohibition Against Transfers The Vendor shall not assign, sublease, hypothecate, or transfer this Agreement, or any interest therein, without the prior written consent of the Village, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, except that the Vendor may assign to a successor entity in the event of its dissolution, acquisition, sale of substantially all of its assets, merger or other change in legal status. The Agreement shall inure to the

benefit of and be binding upon the Parties to this Agreement and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

9. Progress. The Vendor is responsible to keep the Village Project Manager and/or his or her duly authorized designee informed on a regular basis regarding the status and progress of the Services, activities performed and planned, and any meetings that have been scheduled or are desired relative to the Services or this Agreement. The frequency and form of the updates will be mutually agreed on during the fine tuning of the plan in the first two months after project start.
10. Confidentiality. The Parties each acknowledge that they may receive information from the other Party or otherwise in connection with this Agreement or the performance of the Services. Except for information in the public domain, unless such information falls into the public domain by disclosure or other acts of the disclosing party or through the fault of the receiving party, the receiving party agrees:
  - (i) to maintain this information in confidence;
  - (ii) not to use this information other than in the course of this Agreement;
  - (iii) not to disclose or release such information except on a need to know only basis;
  - (iv) not to disclose or release such information to any third person without the prior written consent of the disclosing party, except for authorized employees or agents of the receiving party; and
  - (v) to take all appropriate action, whether by instruction, agreement or otherwise, to ensure that third persons with access to the information under the direction or control or in any contractual privity with the receiving party, do not disclose or use, directly or indirectly, for any purpose other than for performing the Services during or after the term of this Agreement, any material or information, including the information, without first obtaining the written consent of the disclosing party.

All report materials, either created by or provided to Vendor in connection with the performance of this Agreement, shall be held confidential by Vendor. Such materials shall not, without the prior written consent of Village, be used by Vendor for any purposes other than the performance of the Services. Nor shall such materials be disclosed to any person or entity not connected with the performance of the Services or the Project.

11. No Set Hours/Right to Contract. The Vendor's obligation hereunder is to complete the Services in accordance with this Agreement and to meet any deadlines established pursuant to this Agreement. The Vendor has no obligation to work any particular schedule, hours or days, or any particular number of hours or days. However, the Vendor shall coordinate with the Village in achieving the results and meeting the goals established pursuant to this Agreement.
12. Accounting Records. Vendor shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to all costs and expenses incurred under this Agreement. All such records shall be clearly identifiable. Vendor shall allow a representative of Village during normal business hours and with reasonable notice (not less than 7 business days) to examine, audit, and make transcripts or copies of such records and any other documents created pursuant to this Agreement. Vendor shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings, and activities related to the Agreement for a period of three (3) years from the date of final payment under this Agreement.
13. Safety. Vendor shall execute and maintain its Services so as to avoid injury or damage to any person or property. In carrying out its Services, the Vendor shall at all times be in compliance with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations, and shall exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of employees appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed.

### SECTION III RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CITY

1. Cooperation. The Village shall cooperate with the Vendor relative to the provisions of those Services for which the Vendor is responsible. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Village shall provide criteria and information in its possession, or reasonably obtainable by it, as requested by Vendor, and shall make that information and related data available for Vendor's use during the performance of this Agreement. The

Village shall render decisions required by this Agreement within the time indicated, or if not specifically stated, with reasonable promptness so as not to unduly delay the progress of Vendor's Services.

2. Village's Project Manager and Project Staff. The Village shall designate and assign a Village project manager ("Village Project Manager") who shall have full authority to represent and act on behalf of the Village for all purposes under this Agreement. The Village Project Manager, or his/her designee, shall be the principal officer of the Village for liaison with the Vendor, and shall review and give approval to the details of the Services as they are performed, in particular, but not exhaustively, Project Plan, Scope of Work, Acceptance Plans, Statements of Completion, Change Order Requests as they may be required during project implementation. In addition, the Village Project Manager shall ensure proper and timely availability of all Village personnel required by the Vendor for successful completion of project tasks, in particular, but not exhaustively, Business and Systems Analysts, IT staff, Subject Matter Experts, Users. The Village designates David Arndt to be its Project Manager, but reserves the right to appoint another person as Village Project Manager upon written notice to the Vendor. Any change to project plan shall be dealt with through the Change Order Management process detailed in Section XI of Schedule D.
3. Project Plan. The Village shall be responsible for meeting specific milestones and providing specific deliverables that will be defined in the project plan to be mutually agreed to by the Parties in writing (the "Project Plan"). In addition, the Village covenants to meet any turnaround or review times specified in the Project Plan. Should the Village fail to meet the agreed milestones or to provide the agreed deliverables or to meet the specified turnaround or review times, the Vendor will inform the Village of the consequences thereof and reserves the right to modify the project plan accordingly. Following any fine tuning of the Project Plan during the first two months after project start, the Project Plan shall be agreed upon and signed by authorized representatives of each of the Parties, shall be attached to this Agreement as Schedule "D" and shall be deemed to form part of this Agreement
4. Formal completion statement. No later than thirty days past go-live of the software solution, the Village shall provide the Vendor with a written statement of completion certifying that the solution has been implemented successfully (the "Statement of Completion"). In case of a partial go-live this shall refer to the part of the solution that has gone live.
5. Applicable Taxes and Exemptions. The Village shall be responsible for any sales tax due on fees associated with this Agreement. If the Village is exempt from sales tax on fees associated with the Services to be provided by Vendor under this Agreement an exempt certificate will be provided to the Vendor prior to the execution of this contract.
6. Allowance for Suspension or Delay due to Village. In the event that the Village shall suspend the performance of Services, delay any deliverable date, or cause a delay in performance by failing to fulfill any of its obligations under this Section III then the following shall apply: any applicable delivery schedule shall be extended by a period of time equal to the time lost because of any such delay. The due date for any deliverable that is dependent on such performance by the Village shall be deemed adjusted equitably to allow for the effect of such delay on Vendor's ability to supply or perform such deliverable.

## SECTION IV

### COMPENSATION

1. Compensation. In consideration of the performance by Vendor of the Services, the Village shall pay to the Vendor compensation at the rates set forth in Schedule "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Total compensation under this Agreement shall not exceed \$88,523 (plus travel and Annual Maintenance fees) without written approval of the Village.
2. Extra Service. The Vendor shall not receive additional compensation for any extra service unless such extra service has been authorized in writing by the Village prior to the commencement of the extra service, provided that the Change Order Management procedures in Schedule D have been followed. Any changes to the total compensation shall require the Village's approval and further agreement between the parties. The Village shall pay the Vendor for extra service in accordance with the Vendor's then current services rates. As used herein, "Extra Service" means any work which is determined by Village to be necessary for the proper completion of the Project, but which the Parties did not reasonably anticipate would be necessary at the execution of this Agreement or for which initial assumptions driving estimated efforts are no longer valid.
3. Payment of Compensation. The Vendor shall submit invoices to the Village in accordance with the payments milestones specified in Schedule A. The Village shall make payments to the Vendor thirty (30) days following the date of receipt of the invoice, unless the Village disputes the amount of the compensation the Vendor claims it is owed under this Agreement. Any disputed amount shall be handled as discussed herein.
4. Reimbursements. Village shall reimburse the Vendor for its direct expenses, including, but not limited to, all reasonable travel and accommodation costs, meal expenses of not more than \$55.00 per diem for week days and \$110.00 per diem for weekend days (no receipts provided), including a travel time rate of \$75.00 per hour, and all other reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of the Consultant's duties pursuant to the budget for "travel and expenses" described in Schedule "A" attached hereto. Reimbursement for expenses beyond the "travel and expenses" line item in Schedule "A" shall occur only if such additional expenses are agreed upon in writing by the Parties.
5. Mediation. The parties agree to submit any claim, controversy or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the relationship created by this Agreement to non-binding mediation before bringing a claim, controversy or dispute in a court or before any other tribunal. The mediation is to be conducted by either an individual mediator or a mediator appointed by mediation services mutually agreeable to the parties. The mediation shall take place at a time and location which is also mutually agreeable; provided; however, in no event shall the mediation occur later than ninety (90) days after either party notifies the other of its desire to have a dispute be placed before a mediator. Such mediator shall be knowledgeable in software system agreements. The costs and expenses of mediation, including compensation and expenses of the mediator (and except for the attorney's fees incurred by either party), is to be shared by the parties equally. If the parties are unable to resolve the claim, controversy or dispute within ninety (90) days after the date either party provides the other notice of mediation, then either party may bring and initiate a legal proceeding to resolve the claim, controversy or dispute unless the time period is extended by a written agreement of the parties.



## SECTION V REMEDIES AND LIABILITIES

1. Remedies and Liability.

The Village and the Vendor recognize that circumstances may arise entitling the Village to damages for breach or other fault on the part of the Vendor arising from this Agreement. The parties agree that in all such circumstances the Village's remedies and the Vendor's liabilities will be limited as set forth below and that these provisions will survive notwithstanding the termination or other discharge of the obligations of the parties under this Agreement.

(1) EXCEPT FOR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF (a) INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PEOPLE, REAL OR TANGIBLE PROPERTY OR (b) THE VENDOR'S INTENTIONAL MISREPRESENTATION, GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, BOTH PARTIES AGREE THAT THE VENDOR'S LIABILITY (UNDER BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE), IF ANY, FOR ANY DAMAGES RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED THE SERVICE FEES PAID TO VENDOR BY VILLAGE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

(2) IN ADDITION TO THE FOREGOING NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL OR OTHER DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST REVENUE, LOSS OF DATA OR LOSS OF PROFITS, EVEN IF SUCH OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF THE OCCURRENCE OF SUCH DAMAGES AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY.

(3) CLAUSES (i) AND (ii) SHALL APPLY IN RESPECT OF ANY CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION BY A PARTY IRRESPECTIVE OF THE NATURE OF THE CAUSE OF ACTION UNDERLYING SUCH CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BREACH OF CONTRACT, FUNDAMENTAL BREACH OR TORT.

2. Intent. The parties hereby confirm that the waivers and disclaimers of liability, releases from liability, limitations and apportionments of liability, and exclusive remedy provisions expressed throughout this Agreement shall apply even in the event of default, negligence (in whole or in part), strict liability or breach of contract of the person released or whose liability is waived, disclaimed, limited, apportioned or fixed by such remedy provision, and shall extend to such person's affiliates and to its shareholders, directors, officers, employees and affiliates.

3. Remedies. Where remedies are expressly afforded by this Agreement, such remedies are intended by the parties to be the sole and exclusive remedies of the Village for liabilities of the Vendor arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, notwithstanding any remedy otherwise available at law or in equity.

## SECTION VI EXPIRATION AND TERMINATION

1. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default":

A. The Vendor shall fail to observe, perform or comply with any material term, covenant, agreement or condition of this Agreement which is to be observed, performed or complied with by the Vendor, if such failure continues uncured for thirty (30) calendar days after the Village gives the Vendor written notice of the failure and the specific nature of such failure.

- B. The Vendor shall commit any fraud, misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, willful misconduct, or intentional breach of any material provision of this Agreement.
  - C. The Vendor is adjudged bankrupt, makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or a receiver is appointed on account of the Vendor's insolvency.
  - D. The Vendor undergoes a change in control which adversely effects the Vendor's ability to satisfy some or all of its obligations under the Agreement in the discretion of the Village (except that no internal re-organization of the Vendor with an affiliated company shall be deemed a change in control);
  - E. If the Vendor assigns this Agreement without consent of the Village (except that this subsection shall not apply to an assignment by the Vendor to an affiliated company where the affiliated company assumes all of the rights and obligations under the terms of this Agreement).
- 2. Termination Upon Event of Default. In addition to any other available legal or equitable rights or remedies, upon an Event of Default by the Vendor, the Village shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the Vendor.
  - 3. Expiration. Unless extended as provided for herein, this Agreement shall naturally expire on receipt of the Completion Statement from the Village. The expiration of this Agreement under this term shall neither affect nor require the termination of the License and Support Agreement.
  - 4. Payment Upon Termination. Upon a termination of this Agreement, the Village shall pay to the Vendor the part of the Compensation which would otherwise be payable to the Vendor with respect to the Services which had been adequately completed as of the date of termination, less the amount of all previous payments with respect to the Compensation.
  - 5. Termination by Vendor. Vendor may terminate this Agreement only upon the breach by the Village of a material provision of this Agreement such as the Village withholding payment for more than 30 days beyond due date.

**SECTION VII  
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

1. Nondiscrimination by the Vendor. The Vendor represents and agrees that the Vendor, its affiliates, subsidiaries, or holding companies do not and will not discriminate against any subcontractor, Vendor, employee, or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, handicap, national origin or any other protected classification under federal or state law. Such nondiscrimination shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfers, recruitment, recruitment advertising, layoff, termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
2. Rights to Employ Other Vendors. The Village reserves the right to employ other Vendors in connection with this Project.
3. Conflicts of Interest; Prohibited Interests.
  - A. Vendor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Vendor, to solicit or secure this Agreement. Further, Vendor warrants that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Vendor, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, Village shall have the right to rescind this Agreement without liability. For the term of this Agreement, no member, officer or employee of Village, during the term of his or her service with Village, shall have any direct interest in this Agreement, or obtain any present or anticipated material benefit arising therefrom.
4. Subcontracting. The Vendor shall not subcontract any portion of the Services except as expressly stated herein, without prior written consent of the Village. Subcontracts, if any, shall contain a provision making them subject to all provisions stipulated in this Agreement.
5. Waiver. No waiver of any default shall constitute a waiver of any other breach or default, whether of the same or any other covenant or condition. No waiver, benefit, privilege, or service voluntarily given or performed by other parties shall give the other any contractual right by custom, estoppel, or otherwise.
6. Notices. All notices required hereunder shall be given in writing to the following addresses or such other addresses as the parties may designate by written notice:

To the Village:

Village of North Aurora  
25 East State Street  
North Aurora, IL  
60542  
Attention: David Arndt

To the Vendor:

CityView  
Suite 2307, 4464 Markham Street  
Victoria, BC V8Z 7X8  
Attention: Sean Higgins

Notice shall be deemed received as follows, depending upon the method of transmittal: by facsimile, as of the date and time sent; by messenger, as of the date delivered; and by USPS, certified, return receipt requested, as of five (5) days after deposit in the USPS Mail. Actual notice shall be deemed adequate notice on the date actual notice occurred, regardless of the method of service.

7. Authority to Enter Agreement. Each Party has all requisite power and authority to conduct its business and to execute, deliver and perform all of its obligations under this Agreement. Each Party warrants that the individuals who have signed this Agreement have the legal power, right and authority to enter into this Agreement so as to bind each respective Party to perform the conditions contemplated herein.
8. Severability. If any portion of this Agreement is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.
9. Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the state of Illinois. Any lawsuit brought to enforce this Agreement shall be brought in the appropriate court in state of Illinois. The Parties hereby waive the right to trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim filed by any party. This Agreement expressly excludes any applicable Uniform Commercial Code and the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any legislation implementing such Convention, if otherwise applicable.
10. Days. Any term in this Agreement referencing time, days, or period for performance shall be deemed to be calendar days and not work days.
11. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the Village and the Vendor, and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous written statements or agreements between the Village and the Vendor. No supplement, modification, or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both Parties. Provisions of a Village purchase order or similar document are not applicable to the extent that they conflict with the terms of this Agreement. Under no circumstances shall the provisions of a purchase order supersede those of this Agreement. For further clarification, the parties agree that the Software License and Support Agreement being entered into between the parties concurrently with this Agreement is a separate agreement and is binding in its own right and upon its own terms.
12. Binding on Assigns. Each and all of the covenants and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding on, and shall inure to, the benefit of the successors and assigns of the respective parties.
13. Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and which collectively shall constitute one instrument.
14. Captions. The captions of the various articles and paragraphs are for convenience and ease of reference only, and do not define, limit, augment or describe the scope, content or intent of this Agreement.
15. Construction. Since the Parties or their agents have participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement, the language in all parts of this Agreement shall be construed simply, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.
16. Cooperation/Further Acts. The Parties shall fully cooperate with one another in attaining the purposes of this Agreement. In connection therewith, the Parties shall take any additional further acts and steps and sign any additional documents as may be necessary, appropriate and convenient to attain the purposes of this Agreement.
17. No Third Party Beneficiaries. There are no intended third party beneficiaries of any right or obligation assumed by the Parties.
18. Incorporation of Recitals, Schedules and Exhibits.
  - A. The "Recitals" constitute a material part hereof, and are hereby incorporated into the Agreement by reference as though fully set forth herein.
  - B. The "Schedules" and "Exhibits" constitute a material part hereof, and are hereby incorporated into the Agreement by reference as though fully set forth herein.

19. Allocation of Risk. Village acknowledges that the limited warranties, disclaimers and limitations of liability contained in this Agreement are fundamental elements of the basis of bargain between Village and Vendor and set forth an allocation of risk reflected in the fees and payments due hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement to be effective on the Effective Date by their duly authorized representatives.

**FOR THE VILLAGE:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR CITYVIEW:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Schedule “A” – Payment Milestones and Project Deliverables

Schedule “B” – CityView Software License and Support Agreement

Schedule “C” – CityView Service Level Agreement

Schedule “D” – Statement of Work

**Schedule "A" – Payment Milestones and Project Deliverables**

<b>Software Licensing</b>	<b>Deliverables</b>	<b>Payment Milestone</b>	<b>Payment Terms</b>
<p>Software Licenses Include:  5 CityView Application Client for Workspace – Full Read/Write  1 CityView Server</p> <p>Extension  1 CityView MS Word Add-in</p> <p>Solutions:  CityView Property Information  CityView Permits &amp; Inspections  CityView Code Enforcement</p>	<p>CityView will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up as a client on FTP &amp; CityView Connect</li> <li>• Provide documentation to download the latest version of CityView off the FTP &amp; CityView Connect site</li> <li>• Send the licensing key for CityView Licenses</li> <li>• Provide documentation to download the Solutions from the FTP &amp; CityView Connect site</li> </ul>	\$4,900	Invoiced on execution of the contract and due net 30 days
<b>Total Licensing</b>		<b>\$4,900</b>	

<b>Solution Implementation</b>	<b>Deliverables</b>	<b>Payment Milestone</b>	<b>Payment Terms</b>
Remote Infrastructure Review	Remote review of client's hardware & software infrastructure. Provide questionnaire to customer for completion. Study of hardware and software infrastructure in context of optimization for CityView. Provision of hardware and software infrastructure report.	\$1,320	Invoiced on delivery of infrastructure report, due net 30 days
Project Kickoff, Workbook Sessions, Data Collection (remote components)	Project kick-off and confirmation of project plan. CityView Select configuration review sessions, with up to 6 Subject Matter Experts/session. Delivery of Workbook. Collection of Workbook data for Property Information, Permits & Inspections, and Code Enforcement. Deliverable is completed workbook, comprising data lookup spreadsheets, workflow Activities metadata, business rules narrative where applicable.	\$4,620	Invoiced upon delivery of data collection workbook & due net 30 days
Installation (remote) and Environment Management	Setup environments (production & test) on client site. Test to ensure proper operation. May require on site setup determined at Kickoff Meeting. Management of environment through upgrades etc. through the life of the implementation. Includes up to 3 installs.	\$3,960	Due upon completion of the Initial Installation
Data Mapping/Interfaces	Data Mapping for Property Integration and historical CityView data. Validate data conversion and interface requirements and cost. Deliverable is data mapping and interface documentation.	\$7,920	Invoiced upon commencement of data mapping and due net 30 days

Configuration	Configuration based on completed Workbooks. Deliverable is CityView-hosted development environment ready for review & validation & configuration refinement. Configuration of lookups, fees, custom data fields, security org. roles, workflow metadata, and business rules for all modules licensed. Configuration of up to 10 letter templates.	\$11,963	50% invoiced upon commencement of the configuration and due net 30 days; and, 50% invoiced upon scheduling of the first review & validation session and due on or before the first review & validation session, due net 30 days.
Data Conversion	Initial Data Conversion. Deliverable is CityView-hosted development environment ready for data conversion validation testing.	\$13,200	Invoiced upon scheduling of the first review & validation session and due on or before the first review & validation session, due net 30 days
Remote Review Sessions for Validation and Refinement	Perform remote environment reviews, focusing on configuration and workflow, data conversion, customizations and interfaces (where applicable). Latter review/s client-led. Gather validation feedback. Identify in-scope vs. out of scope feedback. Implement any in-scope refinements arising out of the validation. Complete in-scope refinements arising from two week final client-acceptance testing. Deliverable is final, end-user-training-ready environment	\$9,488	50% invoiced on the first remote review session and due net 30 days; 50% invoiced upon completion of in-scope validation refinements and due net 30 days.
Training (onsite unless otherwise specified)	3 ½ days end-user training for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Property Information (up to 10 students)</li> <li>• Permits &amp; Inspections (up to 10 students)</li> <li>• Code Enforcement (up to 10 students)</li> </ul> 4 days advanced-user training for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CityView Reporter (up to 6 students)</li> <li>• Configuration &amp; Maintenance (up to 4 students)</li> <li>• System Administrator (up to 4 students, remote)</li> </ul>	\$13,860	Invoiced upon scheduling of end user training and due on or before the first day of training.
Data Update / Install (Remote)	Final data update/conversion to get current data into client database for go-live. Must be the same scripts used in initial data conversion. Data must be verified by both CityView and Client before go-live. Sign off required.	\$1,320	Invoiced on the first day of Go Live Facilitation and due net 30 days.
Onsite Go Live Facilitation	3 days of onsite facilitation to provide over-the-shoulder guidance and training to users	\$5,742	Invoiced on the first day of Go Live Facilitation and due net 30 days.
Project Management	Ongoing management of all implementation services.	\$10,230	50% due upon commencement of onsite data collection, 50% balance due upon scheduling of go-live.



Travel & Expenses	Budget for travel and expenses for services to be conducted on site customer (budget assumes 2 person trips and 10 days spent on site). If additional travel is mutually agreed to be warranted, this will be charged at cost of flights, accommodation and expenses plus \$55/day per diems & \$75/h travel time.	\$9,000	Invoiced and due as incurred
<b>Total Services</b>		<b>\$92,623</b>	
<b>Annual Software Maintenance</b>	<b>Deliverables</b>	<b>Payment Milestone</b>	<b>Payment Terms</b>
Mandatory Annual Software Maintenance	Provides: • All major and minor software upgrades • Unlimited technical support; • Unlimited access to the CityView FTP site • Unlimited access to the CityView Connect	<b>\$4,818</b>	Invoiced on execution of the contract and due net 30 days

**ABOVE PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE TAXES**

Data conversion/interface costs are estimates and will be validated at the end of data conversion mapping. If validation reveals that price changes are necessary, Vendor will not proceed with these services until change orders are raised and agreed to by both parties. No customization to the CityView Solutions is assumed other than as specified above/customizations are estimates and will be validated as part of the data collection and scoping phase. Should any enhancement requests be made or customizations be required, these will be charged at the then current hourly rates as set out by the vendor. If validation reveals that price changes are necessary, Vendor will not proceed with these services until change orders are raised and agreed to by both parties.

<b>Summary of Investment</b>	<b>Price</b>
<b>Total Professional Services (not including travel &amp; expenses)</b>	<b>\$83,623</b>
<b>Total Licensing</b>	<b>\$4,900</b>
<b>Total Project</b>	<b>\$88,523</b>
<b>Travel (estimate)</b>	<b>\$9,000</b>

Schedule "B" – CityView Software License and Support Agreement

(under separate cover)

## Schedule C

### CityView Standard Support - Service Level Agreement

The purpose of this Exhibit is to provide our customers with information on our standard coverage, the services which are included as part of your annual software support, a listing of call priorities, an outline of our escalation procedures and other important details.

**Contract Term:** 1 Year (renewable annually)

**Support Channels:** Web, Email or Telephone

**Support Requests Allowed:** Unlimited

**Who Can Report:** Individuals who are trained in the use of CityView can report issues to Customer Support.

**Hours of Coverage:** Coverage hours are 7:00 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. Central Standard Time from Monday through Friday, excluding CityView Technical Support observed holidays. (Only those statutory holidays that coincide between Canada and the United States are observed by CityView Technical Support.)

**Accessing Support:** The preferred method of opening a support incident is to use our CityView Connect Feedback mechanism within the software. Telephone support requests should be preceded by filing a support request within CityView Connect web site, including a detailed problem description. Telephone support requests will be answered live during business days, though staff may be involved serving other customers. If your call is not answered live, please leave a message, including the support request tracking number you received from the electronic filing, your name and phone or pager number. Messages are typically responded to within two hours.

**Auto Acknowledgement:** CityView Connect will assign a case number, accessible from the CityView Connect Feedback Status web page. Email and telephone correspondence will also result in cases being created and those will be available for review through the CityView Connect Feedback Status web page. Whenever the status of your incident changes, an email notification will automatically be sent to the individual that opened the call.

**Request Response Time:** A technical support engineer will respond to all requests within the time frames specified in Table 1. Business hours are 7:00 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. Central Standard Time from Monday through Friday, excluding CityView Technical Support observed holidays. Only those statutory holidays that coincide between Canada and the United States are observed by CityView Technical Support. We process requests in the order of their priority followed by order of submission.

**What we will do if we don't hear back from you:** If we don't hear back from you in ten business days, we will close your support request and mark it as "Closed / No response from customer."

**Resolution of Bug-Related Requests:** We will keep your request open and follow up when a fix is available in a production release. We will also contact you if we post an experimental build that will help with your problem.

#### **What We Need to Help You**

CityView wants to be as responsive as possible to your support needs. To accomplish this goal, the CityView customer support staff relies on your knowledge, self-sufficiency, and thoroughness during the troubleshooting process. You reap the benefits from this effort — it allows CityView to focus on the more difficult problems and make the product more robust. It also helps control the amount CityView charges for support.

- **Knowledge:** You should be experienced in the installation, operation, and maintenance of the hardware, desktop, and network operating systems, and applications in your environment before you install CityView.
- **Self-sufficiency:** Please be as self-sufficient as possible when you encounter problems. You can do this by referring to technical documentation for your environment and by searching our CityView Connect Help site to determine if your issue is addressed before you submit it to our customer support staff.
- **Complete information:** As with any troubleshooting process, accurate and timely resolution depends on information. When you request support, please fill in all relevant fields in the request form, provide a detailed problem description, and attach any appropriate log files. Please note that using the CityView Connect Feedback mechanism within the product records most of this information automatically; therefore, it is the preferred way to submit a request to support because it guarantees we get this information with minimal effort from you. Unfortunately, when the request information is incomplete, it will take longer to resolve your issue.
- **Preparation:** If you call us for support, be prepared to provide the same level of information as is requested on the request submission form. You can help reduce the time to resolution by completing the online support request form and attaching files as directed. Then, simply provide us with the request number when you call. In addition, please have immediate access to the computer(s) on which CityView products are running.

#### **How to Access Support**

CityView offers several methods of accessing support described below. Please note that for Priority 1 (see Table 1) issues, customers are encouraged to submit their incident online and then follow up via CityView's toll-free phone number:

CityView Connect is the best way to receive support for our product. This feature is available from the Home page of our software as well as in many of our add-on products.



- **CityView Connect Feedback (preferred method)**

If there is a feature you are having trouble using, or, if there is a feature you really like, please let our team know about it. Within CityView, use the Feedback button to let us know about your question or inquiry. If you have a feature request for our team, please use this method to let us know what you would like to see in the product. The information can also include screenshots and documents to help describe your feedback.

- **CityView Connect Help**

The Help button will redirect your internet browser to our CityView Connect Help site (<http://cityviewhelp.iharriscomputer.com/CityViewCMS>). The site is available for customer self-service, and is comprised of a searchable content management system and downloadable updates, including links to our release notes and latest features.

- **CityView Connect Feedback Status**

Our CityView Connect Feedback Status link redirects to our Connect Feedback website (<http://cityviewsupport.harriscomputer.com/connect>). This site will allow users to log new support incidents and check the status of previously submitted incidents on a 24 x 7 basis. Please contact our support group by telephone or email if there are preferred individuals who should be able to review all site calls.

- **Telephone Support**

Telephone technical support is available between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. Central Standard Time on regular business days. Customers can contact us toll-free at 1.866.988.8324. CityView technical support will respond to telephone inquiries using the Service Level Agreement provided in Table 1 below.

- **Email Support**

Email support is available by reaching our support team at [cityviewsupport@harriscomputer.com](mailto:cityviewsupport@harriscomputer.com)

Please note that any suggestions for enhancements to CityView that you submit will become the property of CityView. CityView may use this information for any CityView business purposes, without restriction, including for product support and development. CityView will not use information in a form that personally identifies you.

#### **Limitations**

The following are not covered by CityView's Standard Support Agreement, but may be available as separate services on a time and materials basis:

- a) Services required due to misuse of CityView maintained software;
- b) Services required due to software corrections, customizations, or modifications not developed by CityView;
- c) Services required by the Customer to be performed by CityView outside of CityView's regular business hours;
- d) Services required to resolve or work-around problems that cannot be reproduced in CityView's support environment;
- e) Services which relate to tasks other than maintenance of the Customer's existing implementation and configuration of CityView, including but not limited to, enhancing or adapting CityView for specific operating environments;
- f) Services requested by the Customer to implement software updates provided by CityView.

**Table 1. Service Level Agreement**

Priority	Definition	Initial Response Time*	Commitment (CityView and Customer)	Examples
1 (High)	Operation/Service down or critically impacted. Business process impacted. No known workaround.	2 Hours	CityView and customer will commit necessary resources to fix problem or obtain a workaround.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Users cannot login</li><li>• Business process halted</li></ul>
2 (Medium)	Operation affected, but not down. Business process is not affected. Workaround may be available.	4 Hours	CityView and customer will commit resources during normal business hours to resolve issue or obtain workaround.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cannot print</li><li>• Cannot process payments</li><li>• Application response is exceptionally slow</li></ul>
3 (Normal)	Moderate to negligible impact. No impact to business.	24 Hours	CityView and customer will commit necessary resources during normal business hours to restore operation to satisfactory levels.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Non critical feature not working</li><li>• Feature works but requires user intervention</li></ul>
4 (Info.)	Request for information, documentation issues, and enhancement requests.	48 Hours	Request-dependent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Help file clarification</li><li>• Form design not in production</li></ul>

\* Response time targets are during business hours only.

**Obtaining More Information**

Information about our support programs may be obtained by contacting the CityView support team at 1.800.665.5647, or via email at [cityviewsupport@harriscomputer.com](mailto:cityviewsupport@harriscomputer.com).



Schedule "D" – Statement of Work

## Statement of Work

### I. Table of Contents

I. Table of Contents .....	2
II. Background .....	3
III. Goals .....	4
IV. Scope .....	5
V. Work Approach .....	8
VI. Post Implementation Support.....	16
VII. Technical Environment .....	17
VIII. Roles & Responsibilities.....	26
IX. Schedule.....	33
X. Project Acceptance.....	34
XI. Change Order Management.....	35
XII. Issues & Problem Resolution .....	1

## II. Background

---

The Village of North Aurora has been a valued CityView customer since 2003. Over the years there have been numerous enhancements and technology changes to CityView. The Village's current CityView system is 13 years old and does not allow the Village to take advantage of these enhancements. Some of the challenges the Village is looking to address are:

1. Reporting – staff need the ability to report on all activity through easy to use reporting tools
2. Customer and work demands are increasing and productivity must increase to accommodate the demand.
3. The existing system is outdated and no longer meet the Village's needs.
4. Online services are limited, and the Village wants to provide a solid foundation to add online services at a later date.
5. The Village is also interested in the ability to automate their planning and business licensing processes along with integration with GIS at a future date.

Collectively, the above challenges place a burden on staff, making it difficult to provide the exceptional levels of service given to customers, time-consuming to administer current systems, and tough to keep pace with growing demands. The upgrade to CityView Select will help the Village manage and overcome these challenges and the following statement of work describes the activities that will be undertaken in the implementation of CityView at the Village of North Aurora.



### III. Goals

---

The objectives of this project are to license and implement CityView software in order to:

1. Improve accessibility to permitting and code enforcement data at all levels i.e. property, permit, case and customer. This includes related property and project electronic records that can be attached to permit applications, cases and properties.
2. Increase checks and balances to improve accuracy and consistency of application processing to ensure quality.
3. Improve staff productivity by reducing time lost in researching status and project history.
4. Standardize business processes, rules, fees and document outputs to save time, improve service and facilitate easier training of new employees.
5. Build the structure for future upgrades and improvements so that product enhancements can be enjoyed by end-users to improve productivity and service delivery.
6. Implement CityView Workspace to provide an easy to use and modern solution to staff.

## IV. Scope

---

### Inclusions:

1. Install CityView Property Information, Permits & Inspections and Code Enforcement. Provide licensing for CityView Extensions including the CityView MS Word Add-in.
2. Implement CityView Property Information, Permits & Inspections and Code Enforcement following the CityView Select delivery model.
3. Collect Village of North Aurora-specific data for Select lookups, fees, letters, workflow-specific values (assigned to, required dates, responsible departments, resource groups, email triggers), and other values related to Permits & Inspections and Code Enforcement. This data will be collected, providing the CityView team relevant documentation, such as fee schedules and letter templates, and by the Village's completion of the CityView workbooks.
4. Configure the CityView module for Permits & Inspections and Code Enforcement using the data collected in the workbooks. This is envisaged to include the following:
  - a. Lookup table data.
  - b. Custom data fields for specific data capture requirements.
  - c. Fees specific to the permits and case types being tracked through the system.
  - d. Adjustments to the solution workflows, including the assigned to, required dates, email notifications, responsible departments and resource groups. This task also includes connection or disconnection of CityView Select sub-workflows based on the Village's requirements.
  - e. Configuration of up to ten (10) letter templates.
  - f. Additional configuration (workflows, letters, etc.) as required or desired by the Village and mutually agreed to through written change order
5. Capture the Village's relevant Assess and Address data for property integration with CityView.

Type of Electronic Information	Source
Property, owner and address data	GIS
Historical Permit and Code Enforcement data	CityView

*No other data sources are assumed to be involved.*

6. Implement user security settings according to customer completion of organizational role spreadsheets defining the out the box organizational roles inherent in the Modules.
7. Software installation (remote via WebEx) and environment management during implementation. Includes management of the environment through Module merges, CityView upgrades etc. through the life of the implementation.

8. Deliver pre-configured reports for Permits & Inspections and Code Enforcement including the following reports:

Permits & Inspections	Code Enforcement
Outstanding Fees	Case Status
Fee Paid in Full	Cases Follow-up
Inspection Outcome	Case Summary
Inspection Schedule	Citations by
Inspections by Inspector	Violation Type
Average Daily Inspections	Incident History
Inspections To Do	Case Locator
Permit Status Summary (By Status)	Inspection To Do
Permit Status Summary (By Type)	Inspection Schedule
Permit Status Summary (By Contractor)	Deposits and Bonds Summary
Permit Value	Escrow (By revenue Account#)
Permit Turn-Around	Adhoc Template
Deposits and Bonds Summary	Weed Abatement
Escrow (By Revenue Account #)	Zoning Code Report
Permit Locator	Compliance Report
Permit Turn-Around Detail Report	
Permit Time Spent	
Application Review Tickler	
Building & Safety Revenue Report	
Certificate of Occupancy Listing	
Public Works Permit Status Summary	
Review – Decision Date	
Stats Can Reports	

9. Conduct two (2) remote validation and review sessions for each of Permits & Inspections and Code Enforcement with the appropriate subject matter experts ("SMEs"). Additional corrections and modifications will be captured and corrected from each session.
10. Conduct 3 ½ days of onsite user training for end-users
11. Conduct 1 day onsite Reporter Training
12. Conduct 2 days onsite Configuration & Maintenance Training
13. Conduct 3 days of onsite Go-live facilitation to ensure comfort with the new system

14. Conduct 1 day remote System Administrator training.
15. Ongoing support and maintenance of the software under the CityView Software License and Support Agreement.

Exclusions:

1. Provision of hardware, databases and third party software
2. Setup and support of network infrastructure supporting CityView
3. Letters over and above the 10 included in the budget, unless agreed to through change order.
4. No Customizations are included.
5. No integrations other than those stated above.
6. No custom workflows are included, unless agreed to through change order.
7. No Custom Reports are included
8. Non-standard configuration – standard configuration would be what is provided in the “Inclusions” above and what comes preconfigured in the system. Examples of non-standard configuration would include; modifying record-level security from what is pre-defined; defining organizational role security criteria other than those defined in the out of the box organizational roles (e.g. read-only access to some sheets, read-write to others); creating business rules defining specific outcomes that are tied to specific users of the system only (e.g. message box reminding of a process that needs to be followed but where that message box is only invoked where a specific users is logged into the system); While these are not included in the scope of this project, the configuration tools are provided for the Village to undergo such configuration yourselves.

## V. Work Approach

---

The implementation will follow our Select Delivery model which involve 5 phases: Project Planning, Scheduling and Data Collection, Configuration, Review and Validation, User Acceptance Testing, End User Training & Go-live support.

Client sign off is required before initiating a new phase. This provides key milestones in the project to review progress, confirm objectives, and detail the activities and timelines for the next phase. Sign off involves acceptance of all deliverables and confirmation of the budget and timeline for the next phase.

### *Phase 1: Data Collection*

#### Project Kickoff

---

The CityView Project Manager will review all documentation with respect to the implementation in order to prepare the materials for project kickoff.

CITYVIEW will prepare an Implementation Project Plan.

#### Module Walkthroughs/Data Collection

---

CityView will provide the Village with a data collection workbook, as well as guidelines on how to complete the document. This is accompanied by walkthroughs/demonstrations of the CityView Property Information, Permits & Inspections and Code Enforcement modules to provide your Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) with an understanding of the workings of each of the modules and their data requirements for configuration.

The walkthroughs ensure your users:

1. Understand the phases that are involved in the Implementation Process.
2. Learn the basics of the activity based workflows.
3. Learn how to provide the data for your Fees, Letters, and Lookup Tables.
4. Learn how to complete the data mapping assignments.

Data Collection sessions for the included modules are also conducted and designed to impart the skills your SMEs require to complete their data collection assignments. Users are provided with a knowledge of CityView table structures and the formats required to streamline the data collection process. Each session will be from 2-4 hours.

The main deliverable at the end of the Data Collection phase is the completed client workbooks for each module and the Scope Document.

#### Initial Installation

---

A trial installation will be conducted, for the purposes of testing the network infrastructure for use of CityView, to provide training for the network administrators on its installation, and to provide an environment for testing integrations dependent on the client's other systems. The development environment for this project, hosted by CityView, will still be the principal environment for validation and refinement, however.

The CITYVIEW Project Manager will work with the customer to establish the Review and Validation Plan, i.e. to determine when certain review and validation sessions will be given and who should attend.

#### Budget Validation

---

Once all of the data is collected from the Village, the CityView Project Manager will review requirements in accordance with this statement of work and contract documentation and identify anything that is not

accounted for in the scope. The Project Manager will also validate any estimates made as part of this proposal, including:

1. Property Integration requirements.
2. Conversion of historical CityView data.

If budget validation reveals that any estimates provided were insufficient, our Project Manager will inform the Village of such and prepare appropriate change order requests. The next steps will not commence until sign off on Budget Validation and data collection occurs. This protects both parties against the risk of unclear expectations.

### *Phase 2: Configuration*

#### Data Conversion

Data conversion will commence once both parties are comfortable with the output of the data mapping exercise. Our specialist will create the scripts that parse, derive, and translate the source data into the ideal format for CityView. To reduce the time and effort associated with this phase we require data to be provided in one of the following formats: SQL Server, .mdb, .dbf, or .txt. The initial data conversion will run the scripts to provide a means for verification of correctness during the validation stage of the project. A final iteration will be completed immediately prior to go-live.

#### **Data Conversion Assumptions**

Data migration services are priced based on the following general assumptions:

1. Data has been cleaned according the suggested guidelines
2. Data mapping has been reviewed and signed off by both parties before proceeding to data conversion.
3. CityView will perform one complete data load prior to validation testing, one complete refresh prior to End User Training, and one complete refresh at Go Live. All other fixes will be made using targeted scripts. Additional complete refreshes can be performed if mutually agreed through a written change order.
4. Data is provided in one of the required formats: SQL Server, .mdb, .dbf or .txt.

#### Configuration

CityView will configure the CityView modules based on industry best practices and with the data collected and signed off from Phase 1: Data Collection. A single development environment will be created and the Implementation Specialist will lead the configuration of that environment. This will involve the following components:

1. **Letter Template Development** – CityView's letter generator will be used to create up to 10 letter templates according to electronic samples provided by the Village with data merge tags defined. The Village is provided the letter generation tools in order that your SME(s) can create additional letters to meet additional or future requirements.
2. **Fees** - All the fees, including the automated business rules needed for automatic calculations based upon fields as may be required for fee calculations, are configured in your CityView environment.

3. **Activities Workflow** – All CityView's module workflows will be configured with Village specific requirements for assigned to, required dates, email notifications, responsible departments and resource groups according to the CityView Select pre-defined workflows. In addition, sub-workflows may be removed, or added to the main workflow, depending on client specific requirements.
4. **Custom data fields** - Custom data fields to meet your specific data capture needs will be defined for each pertinent table where they are required and configured accordingly, along with the business rules to apply these data fields where appropriate.
5. **Lookups** – All lookup data defined during Phase 1: Data Collection is entered into the system.
6. **Security** – users are assigned to the organizational roles that are pre-defined in the products, based on information collected during data collection. Should additional user-level and record level security be required other than as defined in the out of the box organizational roles, additional costs may apply.
7. **Batch Rules** – batch rules are configured according to the requirements for permit expiry

### Customizations

No customizations to CityView are anticipated or included.

### Interfaces

Interfaces, both those in the scope of work and any agreed to as a result of data collection **will** be undertaken at this point. The interfaces included in this project are for Property Integration only. Interface estimates included in our proposal **will** be confirmed upon review of the interface requirements.

### Quality Assurance

CITYVIEW **will** undertake quality assurance activities throughout each of the above phases (Data Conversion, Configuration, Customization and Interfaces). All customizations and interfaces are tested by our QA department prior to the applicable software build being released to the customer. The configuration and data conversion are verified by a peer review committee which includes the project team, members of research and development and management, and occasionally subject matter experts from the customer's side.

Testing plans are provided as Test Script templates and CityView may provide limited support during development of customer-specific test scripts.

### ***Phase 3: Review and Validation***

#### Review and Validation

CITYVIEW will undertake two remote review and validation sessions with your SMEs, for Permits & Inspections and Code Enforcement, to work through the validation of the configuration based on the data collection materials and pre-defined test scripts for the CityView workflows.

By the final session the SME's **will** have reviewed and validated the bulk of the configured system and be able to:

- Navigate the system through the configured processes and workflow.
- Generate and test fees.
- View and validate look up tables.
- Generate and test letters and documentations which have been configured.



- Use scenario-based examples to test and validate automated business rules

Review and Validation will be conducted against the development environment, hosted at CITYVIEW. During the Review and Validation sessions CityView will document any changes, corrections, or deficiencies for further action. A customer feedback mechanism is provided within the environment for immediate feedback and reporting of issues to our implementation specialists and developers should the Village's SME's conduct additional reviews without the CityView Implementation Specialist present.

#### In Scope Refinements

In scope corrections from the process of Review and Validation will be conducted. If out of scope issues are raised through Validation, these will be handled through approved change orders.

#### *Phase 4: User Acceptance Testing*

##### User Acceptance Testing

On completion of the third Review and Validation session, the Village will be provided a period of 2-4 weeks for additional User Acceptance Testing on their own completely installed test system. CityView will provide samples of User Acceptance Testing scripts. The CityView Implementation Specialist will monitor the client's feedback and continue to make any in scope corrections. Provided the acceptance criteria have been met, the Village is asked to formally accept the delivered solution for go-live.

#### *Phase 5: End User Training and Go-live*

##### Final Environment

After the final environment receives client sign off CityView will perform a data conversion in order to establish an environment that can be used for training purposes.

##### User Training

CityView conducts on-site training for all of the front line and advanced users identified in the training plan.

##### Go-Live

After go-live, CityView will provide three days of onsite go-live facilitation where an implementation specialist will be available to help the users with questions as they arise, easing their concerns and complementing their training.

During go-live facilitation the CITYVIEW project team will work with the Village to record any known issues. The CityView project team is responsible for the resolution of these known issues. 30 days after Go Live CITYVIEW will request a formal letter of acceptance (the Statement of Completion, pursuant to the Contractual Services Agreement) that substantiates the product has been delivered and is being used successfully in a live, production environment. In the case of a partial go-live, a completion statement will be requested for that part of the solution that has gone live.

During the first 4 weeks after go-live, the project team will begin to familiarize and transition the project to the Technical Support group. At the end of 4 weeks the Project Manager will arrange a formal hand-off involving the Village of North Aurora the CITYVIEW Project Manager and the CITYVIEW Support group formalizing the transition of any new defects, bugs and support issues to the Support team.

##### Training plan

The training program is designed to provide your end users with the ability to use CityView for their day to day activities and your Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) with the skills to maintain your solution. The table below details the training plan.



### Training Plan

Course	Objectives
CityView End User Training (onsite)	<p>This course is designed to enable business users to effectively use CityView module in order to fulfill their daily work activities. The course provides specific instruction on how to navigate and complete tasks within CityView. It will cover tasks such as completing an application, adding contacts, attaching files, tracking activities and outcomes, applying and paying fees, producing correspondence, mapping basics, and running reports. Users are able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Understand the key concepts that make up the business process.</li> <li>2. Be able to navigate and complete tasks relevant to day today activities.</li> <li>3. Be able to walk through a business activity based workflow.</li> </ol>
	<div>Duration: 3 ½ days</div> <div>Users: All</div> <div>Maximum#: 10/session</div>
Configuration & Maintenance Training (onsite)	<p>This course is focused on enabling users to configure, maintain and evolve their business process within the CityView environment. Concepts that will be covered include Letter Generation, Fee Maintenance, Holiday Configuration, and Maintaining Lookup values. Users will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Create and modify Letters.</li> <li>2. Create and modify Fees.</li> <li>3. Keep your system current by updating Lookup tables.</li> </ol>
	<div>Duration: 2 days</div> <div>Users: Advanced</div> <div>Maximum#: 6</div>
CityView Reporter Training (onsite)	<p>CityView's fully integrated SSRS-based Reporter and Designer and custom report designer provide all of the features that you would expect from other industry-standard reporting tools. In this course, students will learn about creating simple reports, including pivot reports, detailed reports, charts, graphs, filters, subsections, and aggregate fields.</p>
	<div>Duration: 1 day</div> <div>Users: All, Advanced</div> <div>Maximum#: 4</div>
CityView System Administrator Training (remote)	<p>This course is designed to provide administrators responsible for managing CityView with the general knowledge of how to install and upgrade versions of CityView, change user rights and manage security.</p> <p>Course participants will walk through typical system maintenance and troubleshooting examples, which will teach them the tools, techniques and terminology applicable to CityView, enabling them to not only support the business users in their organization but also to communicate more effectively with CityView's Technical Support team. They will be exposed to our best practices approach for Security Maintenance; and, they will learn the processes for installing and upgrading the CityView environments.</p> <p>Students will be instructed in the use of the CityView Manager client, and they will gain an understanding of the architecture behind CityView.</p>
	<div>Duration: 1 day</div> <div>Users: Advanced</div> <div>Maximum#: 4</div>

Go-live Facilitation Assistance (onsite)	Three days of go-live facilitation where an implementation specialist will be available to help the users with questions as they arise, easing their concerns and complementing their training (as described in the Work Approach above).		
	Duration: 3 days	Users: All	Maximum#: N/A

Training is provided on Village-provided hardware.

### Matrix of Responsibilities and Work Products

The following table provides a summary of the project. Responsibility and the lead for each step in the process are defined and the deliverables received by the Village are presented.

Step	Responsibility	Lead	Deliverables
Project Kickoff	CityView	CityView Project Manager	Project Plan
Initial Installation	Team	CityView Project Manager	Client-site Installed Initial Environment
Workbook Completion	Village	Village Project Manager	Completed workbook, fee schedule, letter templates, user security matrix
Remote Configuration	CityView	CityView Implementation Specialist	Configured Environment in CityView-hosted development environment, ready for Installation and remote walkthrough.
Property Integration	CityView	CityView Project Manager	Integration with the Village's parcel, address and owner data
Review and Validation/Acceptance Testing	Village	Village Project Manager	Completed acceptance testing and notice to go-live
End-User Training	Team	CityView Implementation Specialist	Completed training
Advanced-User Training	Team	CityView Implementation Specialist	Completed training
Go Live	Team	CityView Project Manager	Live production environment

### Documentation

**Documentation** is available through **CityView Connect**, our on-line content management system. This is your source for the most updated CityView information any time. You can search for a particular topic or browse through the menu items. The Product Training Guides will step you through a full training session for a particular topic. If you cannot find what you are looking for, it may just be an issue of terminology.

**CityView Connect** is accessible directly and within the **CityView modules**. By clicking the **Help** button, you get direct access to the content in CityView Connect.

Documentation of your CityView solution is targeted to three main groups: business users, system administrators and application developers. Documentation is provided at every level of training, focused on the enabling objectives of the training in question.

*CityView Connect* is the main source of documentation for customers throughout the implementation and beyond. The focus of CityView Connect is to ensure up to date information is being maintained in one location, including details on new releases and the added functionality they contain. With each CityView release, detailed Release Notes documents the changes to the release both for new features, feature changes, and bug fixes. Any exceptions or changes for installation and upgrade are also noted.

CityView offers the following documentation:

- System technical documentation
- System end user's documentation
- **On-line Help** Desk documentation
- System/Architecture diagrams
- Data Dictionary – under Non-disclosure Agreement
- Scope Documentation including – signed-off data collection materials

## **VI. Post Implementation Support**

---

Detailed in Schedule C, CityView Service Level Agreement.

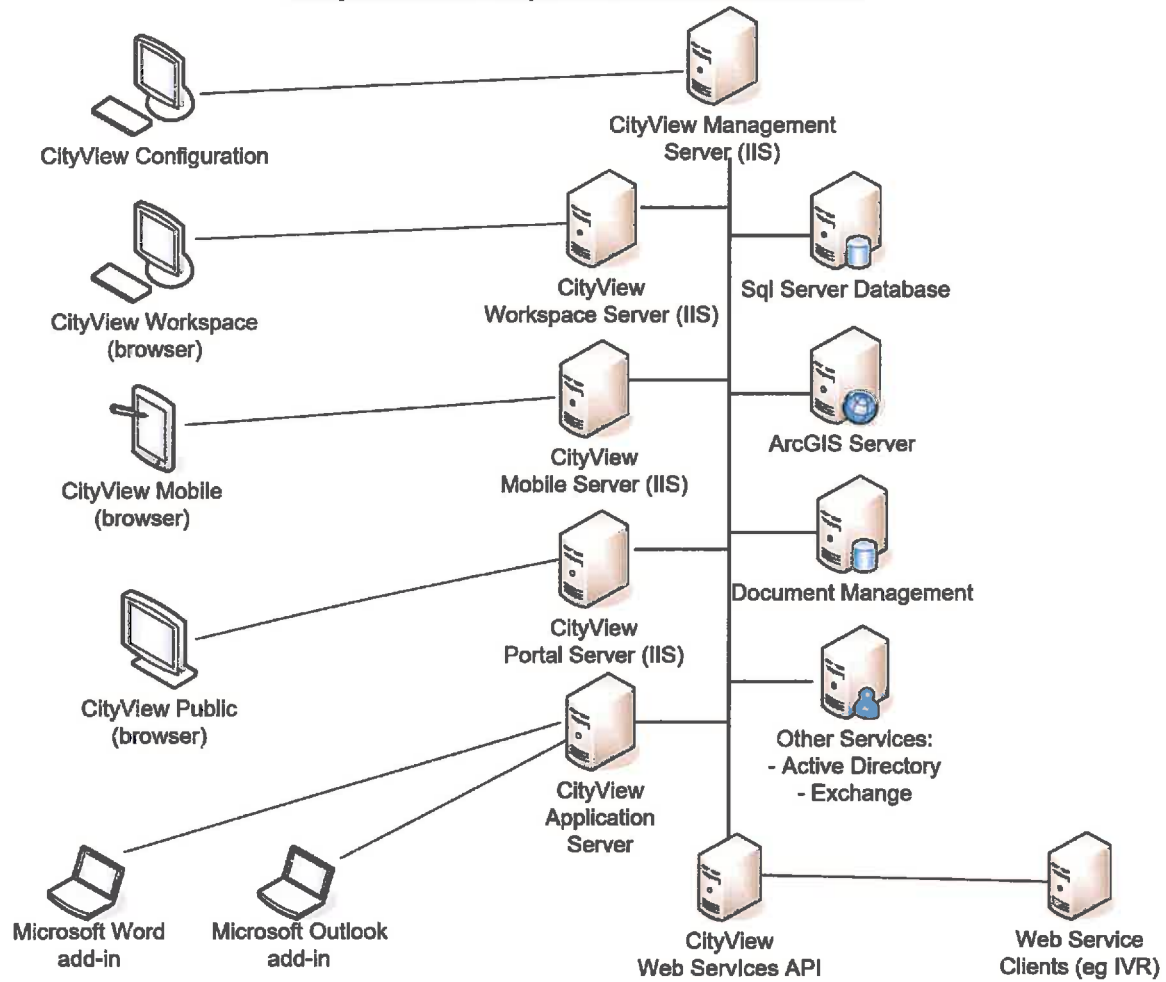
## VII. Technical Environment

The table below outlines the hardware and software requirements to operate CityView. This is followed by a diagram depicting a typical installation. Additional information is provided in the following pages regarding recommended servers, database sizing considerations, third party software, and compliancy tables.

### Hardware and Software Requirements

Clients		CityView Servers	
Hardware	Software	Hardware	Software
<p>Windows PC with 2GHz clock speed recommended</p> <p>2 gigabytes (GB) of RAM or higher recommended</p> <p>400 megabytes (MB) of available hard disk space</p>	<p>Operating System: Microsoft Windows 10, 8.1 and 8 (32 bit and 64 bit), 7 (32 bit and 64 bit), and Vista</p> <p>Microsoft .Net 4.6.1 framework must be installed on each client workstation (Client and Extended).</p> <p>Map components:</p> <p>ArcGIS Server 9.3\9.3.1\10\10.1\10.2\10.3\10.4 supported</p>	<p>Windows Server with minimum 4 cores recommended</p> <p>8 Gigabytes (GB) of RAM or higher recommended</p> <p>1 gigabytes (GB) of available hard disk space</p> <p><b>Installation of CityView server components is not supported on domain controllers</b></p>	<p>Operating System: Microsoft Windows Server 2008 or higher</p> <p>Microsoft .Net 4.6.1 framework is required for Application, Management, and Web Servers</p> <p>IIS: Internet Information Services 7 or greater is required for CityView Management and CityView Web Servers</p>
Database Server			
Supported RDBMS	Hardware		
<p>Microsoft SQL Server 2008</p> <p>Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2</p> <p>Microsoft SQL Server 2012 and 2012 R2</p> <p>Microsoft SQL Server 2014</p>	<p>Windows PC with 2GHz Xeon processor recommended</p> <p>4 GB of RAM</p> <p>2 GB to 5 GB hard drive space, dependent on database size.</p>		

## CityView Component Architecture



Server components can be combined onto hardware as necessary.  
 Separate environments are recommended for: Production, Testing, Training.

## Data Sizing Projections

There are several services that are typical in our deployment strategy:

1. **SQL Server** – can be scaled to include failover clusters. Typical day-to-day operation of CityView will not tax the server as most queries will pull less than 10 records per table at a time. This service works directly with Management Server, Application Server and Portal server processes. Typical permit applications require 1MB of disk space.
2. **CityView Management Server** – this is a service that runs in IIS, typically processing login requests, and configuration settings for the software. The only time where the service impacts performance on a server is when a build of the application occurs, typically during maintenance periods. All services need to be able to communicate with this server.
3. **CityView Workspace Server** – this is a service that runs in IIS and provides the server side processing for the primary Workspace browser user interface most staff will use. This service needs sufficient hardware resources to handle the load. If performance is not ideal, it is certainly possible to have multiple servers deployed to handle load balance or latency concerns.
4. **CityView Application Server** – this service handles general server side application processing not handled by more specialized servers. This includes scheduled processes, letter generation and document access.
5. **CityView Mobile Server** – Mobile Server IIS service acts as a gateway to the software for field staff users, and directly queries SQL Server during operation. There is an extremely small footprint for the service, and small memory/CPU overhead. If performance is not ideal, it is certainly possible to have multiple mobile servers deployed to handle load balance or latency concerns.
6. **CityView Portal Server** – Portal Server IIS service acts as a gateway to the software for browser and mobile users, and directly queries SQL Server during operation. There is an extremely small footprint for the service, and small memory/CPU overhead. If performance is not ideal, it is certainly possible to have multiple portal servers deployed to handle load balance or latency concerns.
7. **Document Management/Content Management Server** – often handled by third party services, e.g. SharePoint, Laserfiche, TRIM, etc. This can also be defined as a Windows file share (SMB) where we typically recommend 5MB of space per permit for file storage (PDF, DOC, JPG).



### Recommended Server Requirements

The following provides the recommended Server Requirements.

These server configurations have been developed to meet the performance requirements and provide a reasonable level of hardware fault tolerance and growth:

#### Recommended Servers

Recommended servers:	
Database Server Configuration	
Module	Description
Processor	2+ Ghz Dual Core processor (Intel Xeon or AMD Opteron)
Memory	4GB
Storage	RAID-5, 4 (3 + 1 Hot Spare) x 73GB 15K RPM Ultra 320 SCSI
Network Adapter	Gigabit Ethernet Adapter
Power Supply	Redundant Power Supplies
Operating System	Windows 2008 Server or higher, Standard Edition
<p>Storage Configuration: Drives would be configured with three drives in a single RAID-5 set with the fourth drive as a hot spare. This will provide a total of 140Gb of storage which should be adequate. If additional storage is required, adding more drives is more cost effective than increasing the capacity of all drives.</p> <p>A multiple processor capable server is recommended to provide immediate scale-up potential. The CityView system can be scaled out with the addition of more servers and distributing the CityView components to dedicated servers.</p>	

CityView Management and Application Server Configuration	
Module	Description
Processor	2+ Ghz Dual Core processor (Intel Xeon or AMD Opteron)
Memory	2 - 4 GB
Storage	RAID-1 or RAID-5, Storage requirements < 1Gb
Network Adapter	Gigabit Ethernet Adapter
Power Supply	Redundant Power Supplies

Operating System	Windows 2008 Server or higher, Standard Edition
------------------	---

CityView Workspace Server Configuration	
Module	Description
Processor	2+ Ghz 4 Core processor (Intel Xeon or AMD Opteron)
Memory	8 GB
Storage	RAID-1 or RAID-5, Storage requirements < 1Gb
Network Adapter	Gigabit Ethernet Adapter
Power Supply	Redundant Power Supplies
Operating System	Windows 2008 Server or higher, Standard Edition

CityView Portal Server Configuration	
Module	Description
Processor	2 Ghz Dual Core processor (Intel Xeon or AMD Opteron)
Memory	2 GB
Storage3	RAID-1, 2 x 80GB 7200 RPM SATA
Network Adapter	Gigabit Ethernet Adapter
Power Supply	Redundant Power Supplies
Operating System	Windows 2008 Server or higher, Standard Edition
Note this server will require firewall port availability, Port 80 TCP to CityView Management Server, and Port 1433 for communication to SQL Server.	

CityView Test Server Configuration	
Module	Description
Processor	2 Ghz P4 (or equivalent Virtual Machine)
Memory	1 GB
Storage3	80GB 7200 RPM SATA or ATA-133

Network Adapter	Gigabit Ethernet Adapter
Operating System	Windows 2008 Server or higher, Standard Edition

CityView Mobile Configuration
Mobile devices – this is a Web, browser-based interface that can be utilized by a very large array of devices. Please note that for tablets and smartphones, the browsers themselves can have different navigational methods of handling file attachments (Upload and download). Ideally, lower latency works best when handling upload/download of large file attachments with our product. 3G network connectivity is adequate however.

### Required 3rd Party Components

Aside from Excel, all of the below come as part of CityView, or are downloadable (IIS).

Alternate versions are not supported.

✓ Required

✓ Supported

Product	CityView Configuration Console	CityView Management Server	CityView Application Server	CityView Portal, Mobile, and Workspace Server	CityView Web Service API
Syncfusion Essential Studio for .Net 12	✓	✓			
Data Dynamics Active Reports 4.3		✓	✓		✓
Keyoti RapidSpell 4.6					
TxText Control for .Net 15.1		✓	✓	✓	✓
Microsoft C++ MFC 9.0 (redistributable)					
MSXML 4.0 (redistributable)					
Wintertree Spell Checking Engine 5.14.12.0					
jQuery				✓	
Excel 2003, 2007, 2010, 2013, 2016 (for exporting)					

Grids, Activity Calendar)					
Windows Presentation Foundation (WPF)					
IIS		✓		✓	
IIS 8 (Integrated Mode)		✓		✓	✗
IIS 7 (Integrated Mode)		✓		✓	✓
IIS 6		✓		✓	✓
IIS prior version		✗		✗	✗

## Supported Technologies

Database Support		Microsoft Exchange (for Calendaring)		CityView Mobile, Device Support	
32-Bit	✓	Office 365 Exchange	✓		
64-Bit	✓	Exchange 2013	✓	iOS 4 or higher (iPhone, iPad, iPod)	✓
Sql Server 2014	✓	Exchange 2010	✓	Android 2.3 or higher	✓
Sql Server 2012 R2	✓	Exchange 2007	✓	Windows phone 7 or higher	✓
Sql Server 2012	✓	Exchange Prior Versions	✗	Other devices	✗
Sql Server 2008 R2	✓	Email Support			
Sql Server 2008	✓	SMTP	✓	Soap Toolkit 3.0	✓ <sup>1</sup>
		mailto:	✓	Soap/XML Version 1.2	✓ <sup>1,2</sup>
Sql Server prior versions	✗	CDO	✗	Office XP Web Services Toolkit	✓ <sup>2</sup>
Signature Pads					
ePad Vision	✓	ePad II / ePad USB	✓	Brother Label printer	✓
Document Management System Support		CityView Portal Browser Support		CityView Mapping Support	
SharePoint 2013, 2010	✓	IE7 to IE11, Edge	✓	ArcGIS Server, Standard or Advanced Edition v10.3.1	✓
HP Trim v7.3	✓	Firefox 4.0 or higher	✓	ArcGIS Server, Standard or Advanced Edition v10.2.2	✓
Laserfiche 9, 10	✓	Chrome 3.0 or higher	✓	ArcGIS Server, Standard or Advanced Edition v10.1	✓
Laserfiche WebAccess 9, 10	✓	Safari v?	✓	ArcGIS Server, Standard or Advanced Edition v10.0 with SP4	✓
Laserfiche Weblink 9, 10	✓	Opera v?	✓	ArcGIS Server Standard or Advanced Edition v9.3	✓
PaperVision (Versions 78 & 79)	✓	Prior versions, Other browsers	✗	ArcGIS Server Basic Edition	✗
eB	✓			ArcGIS Server prior versions	✗
Hosted Platforms Support		Payment Processor Support		Virtual Hosting Support	
Terminal Services (Windows2008) 64bit	✓	PayPal's PayFlow Pro v 4.3	✓ <sup>3</sup>	Microsoft Hyper-V	✓
Terminal Services (WindowsVista)	✓	Active Class	✓	Microsoft Virtual Server 2008	✓
Citrix 1.80 and Above	✓	PayGOV	✓	VM Ware	✓
Microsoft Outlook Add-in Support		iTransact	✓ <sup>3</sup>	Bluebeam (Required for Electronic Plans Review)	
Outlook 2016, 2013	✓	Moneris eSelect	✓	Revu eXtreme 16, 15, 12, 11	✓ <sup>4</sup>
Outlook 2010	✓	Authorize.Net	✓	Revu CAD & Standard 16, 15, 12, 11	✓
Outlook prior versions	✗	MSB Nexus	✓	Revu 10	✓ <sup>5</sup>

ⓘ In testing

<sup>1</sup>Supported with Web Services API

? Not tested

⌘ Planned

<sup>2</sup> Supported with WebDAV API

<sup>3</sup> non-PCI Compliant

<sup>4</sup> Required for users who Prepare and Flatten documents

<sup>5</sup> Supported but not for Compare Operations

## VIII. Roles & Responsibilities

---

Below is a description of the roles and responsibilities of each of the resources in the Project.

Your *CityView project team* is comprised of:

- *Project Manager,*
- *Implementation Specialist and trainer*
- *Infrastructure Analyst,*
- *Interface Specialist,*
- *Application Development Team,*
- *Quality Assurance Team.*

### Project Manager

He/she is involved in both the facilitation of the project as well as hands-on work in each project phase to ensure that requirements are met and project deliverables are clearly defined. The responsibilities include:

1. Be the primary point of contact for the Village's Project Manager
2. Ensure successful delivery of CityView's tasks
3. Participate, where necessary, in gathering of the business process requirements
4. In coordination with the Village's Project Manager, create the project schedule and keep this schedule up-to-date throughout the project
5. Coordinate the scheduling of tasks for the implementation according to the project schedule
6. Manage the CityView project resources
7. Provide brief bi-weekly status update to the Village's Project Manager
8. In coordination with the Village's Project Manager, co-conduct the project Kick-off meeting
9. Review and approve CityView's data collection scope documents for Sign-off
10. Seek sign-off on all CityView deliverables and approval documents from the Village's Project Manager
11. In coordination with the Village's Project Manager, manage scope change control
12. Assist the Village's Project Manager in defining the training and Go-Live plans
13. Support Village in the Go-Live preparation steps
14. Hold review & status meetings with Village's resources
15. Facilitate and provide timely resolutions to issues and concerns as it relates to CityView resources, project issues, etc.

### Infrastructure Analyst

The CityView infrastructure analyst (IA) works with the Village to review the Village's hardware and software infrastructure as it pertains to the optimum functioning and performance of CityView. Typically the IA is also our Manager of Support and as such carries responsibilities of managing the customer's hosted development environment, facilitating updates and installs and troubleshooting issues. Responsibilities include:



1. Prepare and distribute the Infrastructure Review Questionnaire to the Village, for collection of appropriate information required to analyze hardware and software infrastructure
2. Handle any questions and seek clarification on any items in ensuring the information received is complete, for the purpose intended
3. Assess the suitability of the infrastructure and deliver the Infrastructure Review report
4. Provide guidance on hardware sizing, third party software, Esri map development and configuration, installation guidelines
5. Coordinate initiation of the Village's hosted Development Environment and manage this throughout the project, including updates and merges
6. Together with the Village's technical administrator, coordinate installs at the client site
7. Deliver the System Administrator Training

**Implementation Specialist & Trainer**

The Implementation Specialist (IS) will work closely with the Village through on-site visits, follow up calls, training, and demonstrations in order to define the scope of the configuration effort. The IS configures your CityView environment and prepares the environment for the onsite activities. Typically the IS's also deliver the end-user training and Go-live assistance. Responsibilities include:

1. Provide progress status to the CityView Project Manager
2. Perform the data collection and work with the Village's Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) to understand and collect the business requirements
3. Work with the SMEs in designing the CityView Activities workflows
4. Provide best practices recommendation and solutions where applicable
5. Compile the data collection documents for the scope document
6. Configure the Software based on the scope documents
7. Unit test the configuration
8. Provide configured system to Application Developer Team Lead and QA Team lead for configuration review and testing
9. Provide validation and acceptance testing support
10. Work with the Village's SMEs to log Validation feedback and correct mis-configuration items
11. Work closely with the CityView, Developers and QA Lead to answer any business related question that might arise
12. Provide training to the different Village groups as follows:
  - i. Subject Matter Experts
  - ii. Advanced Users
  - iii. End Users
13. Provide electronic copies of training materials where applicable
14. Provide electronic copies of training sessions' agendas
15. Leverage adult learning methodology and teaching techniques while documenting and escalating any concerns to the implementation Project Managers



**Interface Specialist**

Responsible for analysis, design and testing of the interfaces between CityView and any 3<sup>rd</sup> party applications or databases. List of responsibilities include:

1. Evaluate interfaces functionality requirements
2. Provide recommendations on interfacing approaches
3. Identify Interfaces issues
4. Perform the analysis of the required interfaces
5. Evaluate a sample data structure provided by Village to which CityView must create an interface
6. Create the design documentation of the required interfaces
7. Manage interfaces' design documents and revise according to Village's review and comments
8. Forward the interfaces' design documents to the CityView Project Manager for review and approval
9. Unit test the interfaces to ensure they meet the specifications outlined in the design documentation
10. Work closely with the CityView Developers to answer any technical related question that might arise
11. Provide training support to the Village's Technical Experts regarding the interfaces

**Application Development Team**

Reporting to the CityView Project Manager, the Developers will be responsible for the development of any assigned custom reports or customization requirements. Below is a list of responsibilities to be performed by the Developers:

1. Create in-scope custom reports and unit test them
2. Create in-scope customizations and unit test them
3. Create in-scope interfaces and unit test them
4. Provide customizations and interfaces to the QA Team for unit testing
5. Periodically review the ISs configuration for adherence to best practices and efficiencies and provide guidance and oversight where necessary

**Quality Assurance Team**

Responsible for testing the quality of your CityView modules and any customizations and interfaces. They use a combination of automated and manual testing on your environment. Bug Tracker Tools, Unit Testing, and Manual Test Cases are used in a strategic test plan that results in a stable, error free application for delivery. Responsibilities include:

1. Maintain QA environments on the same version as the Village's Development Environment for parallel testing and troubleshooting
2. Log test results, log issues in detail and provide issues logs to Application Development team
3. Provide unit testing as detailed within roles above
4. Provide advice on timing and readiness of version releases.

We envisage the *Village's project team* is comprised of:

- *Project Manager,*
- *Subject Matter Experts (SMEs),*
- *Interface Expert,*
- *Technical Analysts/Experts,*
- *Database Administrator,*
- *Systems and Network Administrators,*
- *Testers (often the same people as the SMEs),*
- *Application Administrators*
- *End Users.*

### Village Project Manager

The Village Project Manager is responsible for the overall Village deliverables and the day-to-day management of the project. This resource is the primary liaison between the CityView Team, and the Village's project team. Both Project Managers will work together to meet the objectives, address issues, facilitate resolution and participate in active management of the teams. Below is a list of responsibilities to be performed by the Village's Project Manager:

1. Manage all Village resources for project related activities
2. Manage the project (budget, timeline, quality, risks, scope, issues, deliverables, etc.) in cooperation with CityView's Project Manager
3. Communicate project status to the Executive Sponsor and the project team leveraging updates from CityView's status updates
4. Participate in the project meetings
5. Create, maintain, manage and refine the project schedule with all its elements in cooperation with the CityView Project Manager
6. Maintain project standards especially Scope & Status reporting
7. Prepare, organize and co-conduct with the project kick-off meetings
8. Manage the delivery and coordination of Village project tasks
9. Manage all project deliverables in coordination with CityView's Project Manager
10. Manage and streamline the issue management process in conjunction with CityView Project Manager
11. Manage project deviations and take necessary corrective actions
12. Participate in gathering of the Village's business process requirements when required
13. Plan, manage and execute the Acceptance Test efforts
14. Plan, manage and execute the end user training efforts
15. Provide timely reviews and potential sign-offs on all project deliverables approval documents as presented by the CityView Project Manager
16. Review and accept project milestones

17. Manage the logistical activities of the end user training
  - a. Training facilities
  - b. Students booking
  - c. Scheduling of sessions
  - d. Monitoring and logging the end user attendance
18. Capture the end user feedback
19. Responsible for internal & project communication
20. Provide guidance to project team members
21. Lead the Go-Live preparation planning
22. Participate heavily in the Go-Live preparation tests
23. Must provide Go / No Go Decision throughout the project phases
24. Must be present for Go-Live

### **Village Subject Matter Experts**

The Business Experts own the business process within their functional areas since they perform these day-to-day business processes. These people collectively form the knowledge base of the Village's business process requirements. Such resources will be involved in the Data Collection, as well as approval of the Scope Documentation and testing and acceptance of the configured system. They will further verify that the new configured system meets the Village's business requirements as outlined in the Scope Documentation. They will participate in making decisions regarding the business processes and they will help both Project Managers manage the project scope and all the associated deliverables. Below is a list of responsibilities to be performed by the SMEs

1. Attend data collection & validation training sessions
2. Participate in appropriate project team meetings
3. Work with the CityView IS to provide input into the analysis of the business requirements and review the Scope Documentation
4. Work with the CityView IS to validate the configuration through validation testing
5. Develop appropriate validation test cases based on business scenarios
6. Assist in the development of user procedures
7. Assist the project team in defining user access levels and privileges
8. Assist the project team in the Go-Live support planning
9. Provide end user post implementation Go-Live support where applicable
10. Assist the Village's Project Manager in problem resolution
11. Support End User Training and documentation preparation
12. Must be present for Go-Live

### **Interface Expert**

The Interface Expert will be involved with the CityView Interface Specialist in testing the Property Integration and the batch export to financials. This resource must possess a strong knowledge of the existing property data source that will be integrated with from both the user and database ends of the property source data. Below is a list of responsibilities to be performed by the Village's Interface Expert:

1. Act as the primary contact for CityView Data Conversion/Interface Specialist

2. Understand the database structure for property integration through knowledge transfer and documentation provided by CityView
3. Provide data sources in an agreed to format
4. Work in conjunction with CityView to identify and possibly resolve integration issues by directly communicating them to the project team, CityView, users and management
5. Participate in the Go-Live preparation planning
6. Should be present for Go-Live

### Village Technical and Advanced (Power) Users

These resources are involved with the CityView resources to learn the report writing tool and system configuration. They *could* assist in these two functions once knowledge transfer is accomplished. Once trained they will have access to the tools to support the end users with any future configuration enhancements to the system. These resources could also work in conjunction with CityView to lead the interfaces (third party integrations) **analysis, definition and acceptance** testing. Below is a list of responsibilities to be performed by the Village's Technical Experts:

1. Attend required Advanced training sessions (Configuration, Reporter Training)
2. Acquire the necessary knowledge from the CityView resources through training sessions and documentation
3. Participate in the analysis, design and acceptance testing of all interfaces to 3rd party systems (potentially)
4. Should be present for Go-Live
5. Other responsibilities depending on the degree of participation encouraged by the City

### Village Database Administrator

This resource will be responsible for setup and maintenance of the different databases (Testing/ Training and Production) during the initial project phase and for any subsequent requirement. Below is a list of responsibilities to be performed by the Village's Database Administrator:

1. Setup the initial databases in conjunction with CityView resource(s)
2. On-going database configuration, monitoring, tuning and troubleshooting of the database environments
3. Manage production database growth
4. Provide support to the project team during the project implementation as identified in the project schedule
5. Manage the performance of the database
6. Establish and maintain database security and coordinate with application administration the application security levels
7. Include the databases in the normal backup routines and add them to the recovery management plan
8. Coordinate activities with Village network and workstation administrators
9. Manage and execute database installation and upgrade patches
10. Participate in user access rights and privileges planning, definition & testing

### **Village Systems & Network Administrators**

These resources will be required to provide assistance to the project team on an as needed basis. Below is a list of responsibilities to be performed by the Village's Systems & Network Administrators:

1. Prepare servers for initial software setup and configuration
2. Provide setup of servers and provide network connectivity
3. Setup required peripherals for the different environments
4. Setup testing environments as requested by the Village's Project Manager
5. Participate in Go-Live preparation tests
6. Should be present for Go-Live

### **Village End Users**

These resources will be trained on the proposed modules and components. Below is a list of responsibilities to be performed by the Village's End Users:

1. Attend and actively participate in the appropriate training sessions provided by CityView
2. Understand existing business processes as well as the project scope at a reasonable level of detail
3. Have good Windows navigation skills

## IX. Schedule

---

The final project plan will be defined by the Project Managers as an initial step in the project.

## X. Project Acceptance

---

After delivery of the fully configured solution, we expect the Village to undertake acceptance testing using self-generated testing scenarios. Should the testing identify any defects, CityView will provide in-scope fixes at no additional charge in parallel to, or immediately subsequent to, the acceptance testing.

After all fixes deemed essential for go-live are provided and retested, the code will be frozen and deployment will commence. Provided the acceptance criteria have been met, the Village will be asked to formally accept the delivered solution for Go-live. Following go-live the CityView project team will work with the Village to record any known issues. The project team is responsible for the resolution of these known issues. 30 days after Go Live CityView will request a formal letter of acceptance that substantiates the product has been delivered and is being used successfully in a live, production environment to accept code cases, permit applications, generate fees, record fee payments and generate correspondence associated with permit application processing.

During the first 4 weeks after go-live, the project team will begin to familiarize and transition the project to the Technical Support group. At the end of 4 weeks the Project Manager will arrange a formal hand-off involving the Village, the CityView Project Manager and the CityView Support group formalizing the transition of any new defects, bugs and support issues to the Support team.

## XI. Change Order Management

---

To ensure timely and effective delivery of the project, the scope will be tightly managed. Project change control procedures will be reviewed with the team at the beginning of the project to ensure that they are clearly understood. This review helps establish a common understanding of the need for project change control and the mechanics for implementing any changes to the scope of the project. Any alterations to the project scope, budget, or schedule will be documented and authorized via the Change Control process.

A Change Control refers to any modification and/or new development deviating from the baseline established in the Statement of Work and Scope Document. It includes changes to the software, database, training, consulting services, or related processes. Each modification (or group of modifications) to the Contract, Statement of Work, or Scope Document must be documented and approved by a Change Control Form. All potential changes are compared against the project baseline in terms of functionality, schedule, cost, upgrade capability, maintainability and resources. Change Control requests can be raised by any member of the CityView or the Village Project Teams.

The following steps will be followed with any changes to the baseline system:

- The change control process will begin with a team member identifying a function or design alternative not already identified as part of the baseline system or a function that is part of the baseline but because of design issues may impact cost, schedule, or resources
- The person requesting the change will complete a Change Control Form and forward it to the appropriate Project Manager to determine cost, resources, and schedule impact, and the PM will forward the request on to their counter-part. Once these are determined, approval by the CityView Project Manager and the Village Project Manager is required.
- Once approved (or denied), the change request is entered into the change control log and is placed on the agenda of the next Joint PM meeting

Any impact to the cost, schedule and/or resources will be elevated to the Village's Project Sponsor and CityView Project Manager for their review and approval.



### *Sample Change Order Document*

CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION			
Request Date:		Change #:	
Client / Project:			
Requestor:		Created By	
Description of the Requested Change:			
List of attached documents:			
Impact Assessment: Estimated impact to budget, work effort and schedule			
Total Estimated Cost:		Planned Delivery Date:	
Payment Terms:			

CHANGE ORDER APPROVAL			
Comments By:		Date:	
Comments:			
	Print Name	Signature	Date
Client PM:			
Client Executive:			
CityView PM:			
CityView Executive:			

## XII. Issues & Problem Resolution

An issue refers to any matter that requires someone to make a decision, and about which no agreement has been reached or can be routinely reached. Typically, issues impede project progress until they are resolved. Change Control items may become issues if they're not dealt with quickly, but Change Control items are specific to the process of authorizing design changes that impact scope, schedule or budget whereas issues can be related to anything about the project that needs to be decided.

The CityView Project Manager will maintain an issue log and will assign responsibility for the resolution of project issues and reports progress to the Village's Project Manager and the CityView Project Team. Any Project Manager or team member can submit an issue for logging and resolution. Most project issues are expected to be resolved within the overall Project Team. If the issues are not resolved to the satisfaction of the Project Team, they may need to be escalated to the Project Executive Sponsor or appropriate level.

Typical project situations requiring escalation include conflicting resource demands threatening project staffing, group dependencies not being met, scope disagreements and issues with functionality of the project's deliverables nearing release time.

CityView escalation levels in the order listed below:

1. Project Manager
2. Director, Professional Services
3. VP Business Operations
4. Executive Vice President

Village escalation levels in the order listed below:

1. Project Manager
2. IT Director
3. Village Manager



## Memorandum

To: Village President, Dale Berman & Village Trustees  
From: Michael A. Glock  
Date: July 14, 2016  
Re: Letter of Intent – IL56 & Hart/Mitchell Rd.

---

The attached letter of intent between the State of Illinois, City of Aurora, and the Village of North Aurora is for the intersection improvements of IL 56 & Hart/Mitchell Road. This letter of intent includes new traffic signals, street lighting and sidewalk connections.

The Village has a 25% obligation for any future improvements to the signaling of that intersection. As such approving this letter of intent shows the Village will support the project with the required financial obligation. The Village is also responsible for any utility relocation costs along the south leg (Mitchell Road) of the intersection.

The improvement is currently not included in the States fiscal year 2016-2021 program. However, this project will be included in their priorities for future funding consideration among similar improvement needs throughout the region.

The Village of North Aurora's 25% obligation to this project is projected to cost **\$28,595**. Staff is looking for Board approval to sign this letter of intent.

Attachment



# Illinois Department of Transportation

Office of Highways Project Implementation / Region 1 / District 1  
201 West Center Court / Schaumburg, Illinois 60196-1096

April 22, 2016

The Honorable Dale Berman  
Village President  
Village of North Aurora  
25 East State Street  
North Aurora, IL 60542

Dear Village President Berman:

The Illinois Department of Transportation (Department) is in the process of finalizing preliminary engineering and environmental studies (Phase I) for the improvement of IL 56 at Hart/Mitchell Road in the City of Aurora and Village of North Aurora in Kane County. This improvement is not currently included in the Department's FY 2016-2021 Proposed Highway Improvement Program. However, this project will be included in our priorities for future funding consideration among similar improvement needs throughout the region. This will serve as a Letter of Intent between the Village of North Aurora (Village) and the Department confirming your concurrence with the proposed improvement plan and the cost participation responsibilities for the subject project.

The general scope of work for this improvement consists of construction of right-turn lanes on the east, west and south legs of the intersection, as well as traffic signal replacement, and pedestrian/bicyclist improvements. A CD of the approved project report is enclosed for your information. This scope of work was discussed in greater detail in a meeting with the Village on September 17, 2014.

Based on previous coordination with the Village, specific items identified by the Department requiring cost participation and/or maintenance by the Village include traffic signal replacement, Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption (EVP) devices, and bicyclist and pedestrian accommodations. Additional discussion regarding utility relocation is included for your information.

#### Traffic Signal Replacement

Traffic signal replacement is proposed at the intersection of IL 56 and Hart/Mitchell Road. The total cost of the traffic signal work at this intersection is \$315,000. As outlined in the attached Exhibit A, funds provided by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) may be used for 80% of the traffic signal costs with the Department, Village, and City of Aurora sharing in the remainder of the cost, based on the percentage of approach leg jurisdiction. If federal funds are not used, the FHWA share will be assumed by the Department. The Village has jurisdiction of Mitchell Road which is the south leg of the intersection. Therefore the cost of the traffic signals to the Village is \$18,113, including a 15% engineering fee.

There are existing EVP devices on the traffic signals at the intersection of IL 56 at Hart/Mitchell Road that are owned and maintained by the Village. The estimated cost to reinstate the EVP devices after the traffic signal replacement is \$6,900 per signalized intersection, including a 15% engineering fee. The financial responsibility for the EVP devices for this improvement and any future improvements requiring modifications to the traffic signals, including maintenance and energy costs, shall be borne by the Village.

The cost share breakdown of traffic signal costs is outlined in the following table. The Village's share of the costs will be approximately \$25,013.

Location	Improvement	FHWA Cost	Division of Remaining Costs			Engineering Fee, 15%	Total Village Cost
			IDOT	Village	City of Aurora		
IL 56 at Hart/Mitchell Road	Traffic Signal Replacement \$315,000	\$252,000 (80%)	\$31,500 (10%)	\$15,750 (5%)	\$15,750 (5%)	\$2,363	\$18,113
	Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption (EVP) Devices	\$0 (0%)	\$0 (0%)	\$6,000 (100%)	\$0 (0%)	\$900	\$6,900
Total Village Costs- Traffic Signals and EVP							\$25,013

The existing Master Agreement with the Village will need to be revised to include the IL 56 at Hart/Mitchell Road intersection. Maintenance and electrical energy costs for the traffic signal will be split by jurisdiction in accordance with our policy. Therefore, financial participation for maintenance and electric energy for the operation of the traffic signal shall be portioned as follows:

	Maintenance	Energy
Department	50%	50%
City of Aurora	25%	25%
Village of North Aurora	25%	25%

#### Bicyclist and Pedestrian Accommodations

According to Department policy, a separate shared-use path and/or sidewalk is required to accommodate bicyclists and pedestrians along, or short distances outside of, the project limits if the local agency is willing to participate in cost sharing and take maintenance responsibilities of this shared-use path and/or sidewalk. The local cost share for new pedestrian and bicyclist facilities is 20% of the construction cost, plus a 15% engineering fee.

The existing sidewalk on the south side of IL 56 along the east and west sides of Mitchell Road is proposed to be extended north to the intersection. The total length of new five-foot wide sidewalk is 445 feet. The estimated cost of the new sidewalk is \$15,575. The Village's portion would be approximately \$3,582 including a 15% engineering fee. If the Village is willing to include these pedestrian accommodations as part of this improvement, in addition to their share of the costs associated with construction, the Village must agree to accept long-term responsibility for the administration, control, reconstruction and maintenance of the sidewalk.

If the Village chooses not to participate in the bicyclist or pedestrian accommodations, the Department requests that a local resolution indicating the Village's non-participation be sent to the Department (see enclosed example). Without local agency cost participation, the Department will consider a means to accommodate bicyclist and pedestrian facilities in the future. At this time this consists of the proposed installation of a 10-foot shelf in lieu of the sidewalk described above. In the future, a sidewalk could be installed on the shelf via permit at 100% local cost.

#### Roadway Lighting

The existing luminaire and mast arm mounted to a wooden utility pole in the northwest corner of the intersection is owned and maintained by ComEd. The existing lighting does not meet Illuminating Engineering Society (IES) Standards and should be removed or upgraded to current standards. If the Village has a lighting agreement with ComEd, the Department requests that the Village coordinate with ComEd to have the lighting removed. As outlined in the attached Exhibit A, all costs and long-term maintenance associated with roadway lighting within the corporate limits of a municipality are a local responsibility. Based on a meeting with your staff on September 17, 2014, the Village declined to upgrade the lighting.

#### Utility Relocation

Public utilities, installed in the highway right-of-way via permit and requiring relocation, will be relocated at no expense to the Department. The Village will be responsible for relocation of its facilities in conflict with the IL 56 at Hart/Mitchell Road improvements. Facilities subject to the previously stated condition may include, but may not be limited to, watermain and fire hydrants as well as storm, sanitary, and/or combined sewers. Our investigation of the utility information that was provided to the Department in Phase I indicate no apparent Village utility conflicts. However, a more detailed study of conflicts will be initiated during Phase II, contract plan preparation.

#### Summary of Estimated Costs

The estimated total cost responsibility for the Village, based on the available information collected during the Phase I process is approximately \$28,595 as outlined in the following table. However, this does not include the cost of utilities, which should be pursued independently by the Village.

Improvement	Village Cost	Engineering Fee (15%)	Total Village Cost
Traffic Signals	\$15,750	\$2,363	\$18,113
Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption	\$6,000	\$900	\$6,900
Sidewalk	\$3,115	\$467	\$3,582
Total Village Costs			\$28,595

At the end of this Letter of Intent, there is an area where you can state your concurrence to the cost participation items outlined above. This Letter of Intent will be used as a basis during Phase II, contract plan preparation, to develop a project agreement between the Village and the Department. Please return an original signed copy of this letter within 90 days.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me or Kimberly Murphy, Consultant Studies Unit Head, at (847) 705-4791.

Very truly yours,



John Fortmann, P.E.  
Region One Engineer

**Attachments**

cc:  Mr. Michael Black

Project and Environmental Studies  
IL 56 at Hart/Mitchell Road  
Kane County

Concur with project scope:

☐ Yes

☐ No

Concur with traffic signals scope, cost,  
energy and maintenance costs:

☐ Yes

☐ No

Concur with EVP devices scope,  
costs, and long-term maintenance:

☐ Yes

☐ No

Concur with sidewalk scope, costs,  
and long-term maintenance:

☐ Yes

☐ No

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## **Exhibit "A"**

### **TRAFFIC SIGNAL PARTICIPATION**

The cost participation associated with traffic signal installation, modernization, or relocation will be in accordance with 92 Ill. Adm. Code 544 "Financing of Traffic Control Signal Installations, Modernization, Maintenance, and Operation on Streets and Highway under State Jurisdiction."

Traffic signals may be installed only where conditions meet warrants established in the current Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. If a new signal installation is warranted, it may be included within the roadway improvement.

Current IDOT policy requires that IDOT and Local Agency (ies) share the responsibility for installation, modernization, and relocation of traffic signals. The installation, modernization, and relocation of pedestrian signals associated with traffic signal improvements will also require the Department and Local Agency (ies) to share financial responsibility. The eligible share of the cost to each agency will be in proportion to the number of intersection approaches that the agency maintains. Generally, traffic signal costs are 80% Federal and 20% non-Federal based on established cost participation policy (90% Federal and 10% non-Federal for safety projects). IDOT will participate in the non-Federal portion for the State-owned legs of an intersection. At locations where all legs of an intersection are State-owned, IDOT will participate in 100% of the cost of the traffic signal installation, modernization, or relocation. Closely spaced new or modernized traffic signals within the improvement limits generally require signal coordination or hardware interconnection for the purpose of providing vehicle progression. IDOT will be financially responsible for 100% of coordination or interconnection costs.

IDOT will be financially responsible for 100% of the installation and modernization of traffic signals at ramp terminals of ramps connecting to or from a State highway.

The entire cost of installing push button ("Fire pre-emption") and emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment is the responsibility of the requesting local fire district or municipality.

The entire cost of installing, modernizing, relocating, maintaining and energizing private benefit signals is the responsibility of the private benefit agency being served by the traffic signals. However, IDOT will enter into a formal agreement for a private benefit signal installation only with the local jurisdictional or governmental agency.

It should be noted that an agency involved might voluntarily assume responsibility for another agency's share of the cost in order to expedite the installation or modernization.

When warrants are met for school crossing signals at public road intersections, the eligible share to each agency for the installation and modernization cost shall be split on a 50/50 basis or in proportion to the number of intersection approaches that each agency maintains.

## **TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE**

At intersections lying wholly outside the Corporate Limits of any municipality, IDOT will be responsible for the maintenance of the signals.

At intersections lying wholly or partially within the Corporate Limits of one or more municipalities, IDOT will assume the following costs for the maintenance of traffic signals on State highways within municipalities:

- (A) The total costs for all signals at the intersections of two or more State highways.
- (B) The total costs for all signals at the intersections along State highways that have an average daily traffic in excess of 35,000 vehicles per day as shown on the latest published edition of the traffic volume (AADT) map. The District Engineer will determine the limits of this section within the municipality.
- (C) The total costs for all signals located at the terminals of ramps connecting to or from a State highway.
- (D) At all other intersections IDOT and the municipalities will share in the cost of signal maintenance. The cost to the municipalities will be in proportion to the number of approaches that they maintain.

## **ENERGY CHARGES**

The division of financial responsibility for the energy charges will be as follows:

- (A) At intersections lying wholly outside the Corporate Limits of any municipality, IDOT will pay the energy charges for the operation of the signals.
- (B) At intersections lying wholly within the Corporate Limits of a municipality, IDOT and the municipality will share the energy charges according to the proportionate number of intersection approaches maintained by each agency.
- (C) At intersections lying partially within the Corporate Limits of one or more municipalities, the municipalities will be responsible for the energy charges.

Traffic Signal Master Agreements, consummated by IDOT, give municipality defined maintenance and energy responsibilities required for the operation of traffic signals. New traffic signal improvements shall contain maintenance and energy provisions in the improvement agreement adding the new traffic signals to said Master Agreement. Existing traffic signals to be modernized or relocated, shall contain maintenance and energy provisions in the improvement agreement indicating traffic signal maintenance and energy responsibilities for given traffic signal(s) shall continue to be as outlined in the Master Agreement. Certain circumstances, such as jurisdictional transfers of roadway segments affecting signalized intersections with the improvement limits, could result in a revision to maintenance and energy responsibilities contained in the Master Agreement for a given traffic signal(s). An amendment to the Master Agreement would be required.

IDOT does not share in maintenance costs for school crossing signals unless specified otherwise in the Master Agreement or if the school crossing signals are installed at public road intersections for which the maintenance costs shall be shared in proportion to the number of intersection approaches that each agency maintains.

## **PARKING LANES**

If a new parking lane is added, IDOT will participate in 50% of the cost if the ADT is greater than 5,000 vehicles per day and if the pavement composition and lane width meets the IDOT criteria. The municipality would assume the total cost (100%) of the parking lane if the pavement composition or lane width does not meet IDOT criteria or if the ADT is less than 5,000 vehicles per day.

If an exclusive existing parking lane requires resurfacing, IDOT will participate in 50% of the milling and resurfacing costs for parking with lane widths equal to or less than the adjacent travel lanes. The municipality will assume the total cost (100%) of the milling and resurfacing costs for that portion of the parking that is greater than the width of the adjacent travel lane. The municipality will also assume 100% of any base repair cost for the entire width of the existing parking as well as any patching and curb and gutter repairs. If the municipality declines to participate, a very minimal amount of resurfacing would be done IDOT expense. (Minimal amount of resurfacing is defined as a taper across the parking lane ranging from approximately 1½ inch thick adjacent to the through lane to 1 inch or less adjacent to gutter line).

IDOT will assume the total cost (100%) associated with the milling and resurfacing of parking lanes when parking is eliminated during one or more peak hours.

The municipality is responsible for the total cost (100%) of reconstructing existing parking and any adjacent curb and gutter.

The State will not consider an improvement of a State-maintained highway unless the proposed parking or existing parking adjacent to the traffic lanes is parallel parking except as provided under Chapter 95 1/2 Art. 11-1304(c) (Illinois Revised Statutes).

Parking prohibition ordinances will be required through areas where there are no parking lanes.

## **ROADWAY MAINTENANCE**

The State will assume the maintenance cost associated with the through traffic lanes, turning lanes, and the curb and gutter adjacent to these traffic lanes. The municipality will assume the maintenance cost associated with all other facilities including but not limited to items such as storm sewers, parkways, exclusive parking lanes, curb and gutter adjacent to the parking lanes, sidewalks, landscape features, appurtenances, etc.

## **UTILITY RELOCATION**

Municipal utilities, installed by permit and requiring relocation, will be relocated at no expense to the Department.

Municipal utilities installed prior to the Department's assuming maintenance of the roadway will be relocated, if required, at IDOT expense.

The cost of any improvement to, or betterment of municipal utilities, would be the entire financial responsibility (100%) of the local agency.

## **ROADWAY LIGHTING**

Existing highway lighting that is owned and maintained by the municipality, will be relocated and upgraded to current standards. New lighting, proposed by the municipality, may be incorporated into the total improvement plans.

The cost of the above work would be the entire financial responsibility of the local agency.

## **PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE FACILITIES**

Sections 17 Bicycle and Pedestrian Accommodations and 48-2.04 Sidewalks of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment Manual establish the criteria to determine pedestrian and bicycle needs. Maintenance responsibilities as well as State and local agency participation toward the cost of these facilities included as part of a roadway construction contract on a State route shall be in accordance with Sections 5-03 and 5-05 of the Bureau of Design and Environment Manual as follows.

Maintenance Responsibilities – The Municipality will maintain any new or replacement sidewalks the Department provides in conjunction with the highway improvement project, excluding those constructed on structures. The Municipality will also maintain any bicycle paths associated with the State highway project other than that portion of the bicycle path carried on state structures. The State will assume the maintenance responsibilities for On-Road Bicycle Lanes or Wide Outside Lane and Widened Shoulders constructed as bicycle accommodations.

### **Cost Participation**

1. New and Deteriorated Sidewalks – Use the criteria in Chapters 17 and 48 to determine the warrants for sidewalks. If these criteria are met and the Local Agency agrees to maintain the sidewalks, proportion the improvement costs associated with new or deteriorated sidewalks as follows:
  - a. New Sidewalks – Proportion the cost between the State and Local Agency at 80/20 for new sidewalks within the project termini or for short distances outside the project termini as may be required to connect sidewalks to significant pedestrian generators (e.g., schools, transit facilities). The Phase I Study Report will document the need for sidewalk construction.
  - b. Deteriorated Sidewalks – The Local Agency will pay 100% of the cost to remove existing deteriorated sidewalks. Proportion the cost 80/20 between the State and Local Agency for deteriorated sidewalk replacement when associated with a highway project. Local Agency will pay 100% of the cost of decorative sidewalks.
  - c. Sidewalk Removal and Replacement – The State is 100% financially responsible for removing and replacing existing sidewalks if such a need is caused by the construction of an IDOT highway improvement.
2. Bicycle Accommodations – Use the criteria in Chapter 17 to determine the warrants for bicycle accommodations. If these criteria are met and the Local Agency agrees to maintain the bicycle accommodation as appropriate, proportion the improvement costs associated with the bicycle accommodations as follows:

- a. On-Road Bicycle Lanes – Proportion the cost 80/20 between the State and Local Agency for the construction of new on-road bicycle lanes as indicated by the facility selection criteria contained in Chapter 17.
  - b. Wide Outside Lanes and Widened Shoulders – The State will pay 100% of all costs for wide outside lanes or widened shoulders indicated for bicycle accommodation.
  - c. New Paths – Proportion the cost 80/20 between the State and Local Agency for construction of new paths within the project termini or for short distances outside the project termini as may be required to connect paths to significant bicycle traffic generators (e.g., schools, transit facilities). The Phase I Study Report will document the need for path construction.
  - d. Path Removal and Replacement – The State is 100% financially responsible for removing and replacing existing paths if such a need is caused by the construction of an IDOT highway improvement.
  - e. Adjustment of Existing Paths – If an existing path requires adjustment due to an IDOT improvement, the State will pay 100% of the adjustment cost. The Department will construct the replacement in accordance with IDOT path criteria. The Local Agency is 100% financially responsible for path adjustments that are caused or initiated by a work request from the Local Agency.
  - f. Paths Above and Beyond Selection Criteria – If facility selection criteria for side paths are not met and the Local Agency still requests side path installation, the Local Agency is 100% financially responsible for all costs for installation of the path above those costs for the improvement identified in the selection criteria, including any necessary right-of-way and construction.
3. Utility Adjustments and Other Items – Proportion the cost 80/20 between the State and Local Agency for reimbursable utility adjustments as defined in Chapter 6, Section 6-1.03 of the BDE Manual, as well as pedestrian barriers, retaining walls, and other collateral items that are required solely for pedestrian and bicycle accommodations not necessitated by the IDOT project. The Local Agency is responsible for 100% of the costs for right-of-way, utility adjustments, barriers, retaining walls, and other collateral items that are not required solely for the pedestrian and bicycle accommodations.
  4. Right-of-Way – Proportion the cost 80/20 between the State and Local Agency for right-of-way if acquired solely for sidewalk construction. Also, the Local Agency will pay 100% of the construction costs for sidewalks associated with the construction of on-system parking not necessitated by the IDOT project. The State will pay 100% for right-of-way if additional right-of-way is required to construct an IDOT-proposed highway cross section.
  5. Local Agency Does Not Accept Maintenance Responsibilities – If the Local Agency does not agree to maintain the sidewalk, the State will not construct it, even if it is warranted. However, the State will take reasonable actions to not preclude future additions of sidewalk at such locations.
  6. Local Agency Does Not Choose To Participate – If the local agency chooses not to participate financially in the bicycle or pedestrian accommodation, the Department will request that that local agency pass a local resolution indicating their non-participation and have this noted in the Phase I Project Report.

## **ADDITIONAL WORK**

IDOT would be receptive to considering additional highway related work items suggested and paid for by the local agency for incorporation within the improvement, providing that the additional work items would not delay the implementation of the project. Such items could include lighting, over-size storm sewer, utilities, emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment etc.

The local agency may be expected to provide plans, specifications, and estimates for such additional work that is requested to be incorporated into the contract plans for the State-owned portion of the project. Said plans and specifications shall be of such quality to facilitate inclusion in the contract package and shall be available in a timeframe consistent with anticipated contract processing schedules and deadlines.

S:\WP\p&es\TEMPLATES & EXAMPLES\Templates - Letters\EXHIBIT A (4-12).docx



# REMPE-SHARPE

& Associates, Inc.

## Principals

J. Bibby P.E., S.E.  
D.A. Watson P.E.  
B. Bennett P.E. CFM  
G. Ulreich P.E.  
L. Vo P.E.  
J. Whitt P.E.

## CONSULTING ENGINEERS

324 West State Street  
Geneva, Illinois 60134  
Phone: 630/232-0827 – Fax: 630/232-1629

July 12, 2016

Village of North Aurora  
25 East State Street  
North Aurora, Illinois 60542

Attn: Mike Glock

Re: 2016 Street Improvements  
Pay Request No. 2, Partial

File: NA-563

Dear Mike,

Rempe-Sharpe and Associates, Inc. has completed the review of Pay Request No. 2, Partial as submitted by Geneva Construction Company for the 2016 Street Improvements. The amount of payment requested is Four Hundred Twenty-Three Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty-Nine Dollars and Eighteen Cents (\$423,359.18).

Enclosed, please find copies of the following:

1. Contractor's Application for Partial Payment No. 2, (3 copies).
2. Pay Request No. 2, Partial in the amount of \$423,359.18 (3 copies).
3. The Engineer's Approval of Partial Payment No. 2, in the amount of \$423,359.18 (3 copies).
4. Waivers of Lien to Date (1 copy)
5. Certified Payroll (1 copy)

The Contractor has successfully completed storm sewer improvements on John Street, binder and surface courses on Hanson Boulevard, Overland Drive and John Street, and sidewalk and curbs on John Street, Dee Road and Banbury Road. We therefore recommend payment of all approved quantities to date, less 10% retention.

Rempe-Sharpe and Associates, Inc. recommends approval of Pay Request No. 2, Partial in the amount of \$423,359.18. Upon the Village of North Aurora's approval, please sign all three copies of the approval. Send one copy of the approval to the Contractor, Geneva Construction Company, along with Partial Payment No.2. Return one signed copy of the approval to Rempe-Sharpe and Associates, Inc., and retain one signed copy of the approval for the Village's records.

If there are any questions, please contact the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

REMPE-SHARPE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BY:

  
James Bibby, P.E., S.E.

## Enclosures

P.C. Bill Hannah, Village of North Aurora  
Paul Young, Village of North Aurora  
Mike Glock, Village of North Aurora  
Cindy Torracco, Village of North Aurora  
Karole Masters, Village of North Aurora

REMPE-SHARPE & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

APPROVAL OF PARTIAL PAYMENT NO. 2

PROJECT: 2016 Street Improvements

PROJECT NO. : NA-506

CONTRACTOR: Geneva Construction Company

APPLICATION DATE: July 12, 2016

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 998  
Aurora, IL 60542

FOR PERIOD ENDING: June 30, 2016

APPLICATION AMOUNT: \$423,359.18

ENGINEER'S APPROVAL

TO: Village of North Aurora

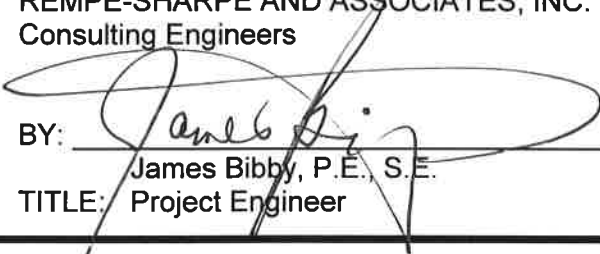
ADDRESS: 25 East State Street  
North Aurora, Illinois 60542

Attached hereto is a Contractor's Application for Partial Payment for work accomplished under this contract for the above mentioned project through the date indicated above. Attached to the application is a Contractor's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under his contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all his obligation in connection with this project.

The undersigned hereby approves payment to the Contractor of the Amount Due as shown on the Application for Partial Payment. It being understood that this approval by the undersigned does not constitute final approval or acceptance of the work accomplished or completed by the Contractor.

REMPE-SHARPE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
Consulting Engineers

DATE: July 12, 2016

BY:   
James Bibby, P.E., S.E.  
TITLE: Project Engineer

OWNER'S APPROVAL

The undersigned, being the Owner of the above mentioned project and in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, does hereby approve the attached Application for Partial Payment to the Contractor for work accomplished under his contract for the above mentioned project.

It being understood that this Approval by the undersigned does not constitute final approval or acceptance of the work accomplished or completed by the Contractor.

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



# WAIVER OF LIEN TO DATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } ss  
COUNTY OF KANE }

Gty. # \_\_\_\_\_  
Loan # \_\_\_\_\_

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by Village of North Aurora  
to furnish Road Improvements  
for the premises known as 2016 North Aurora Street Improvements  
of which Village of North Aurora  
THE undersigned, for and in consideration of Four Hundred Twenty Three Thousand Three Fifty Nine & 18/100 is the owner.  
\$423,359.18 Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es)  
hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect  
to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the  
moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery,  
furnished to this date by the undersigned for the above-described premises.

Given Under my 8th hand signed and sealed July this 2016  
day of

Signature and Seal

John Miller  
JOHN MILLER, TREASURER

NOTE: All waivers must be for the full amount paid. If waiver is for a corporation, corporate name should be used, corporate seal affixed and title of officer signing waiver should be set forth; if waiver is for a partnership, the partnership name should be used, partner should sign and designate himself as partner.

## CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ILLINOIS } ss  
COUNTY OF KANE }

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is TREASURER  
of the GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
who is the contractor for the Pavement & Concrete Improvement  
building located at Various Locations Village of North Aurora work on the  
owned by Village of North Aurora

That the total amount of the contract including extras is \$2,136,878.35 on which he has received payment of  
\$854,550.68 prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that  
there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are names of all parties who have furnished material  
or labor, or both for said work and all parties having contract or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the  
construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned included all labor and material required to complete said  
work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
Geneva Construction Company	Paving	1,466,217.85	673,532.55	348,955.40	443,729.90
Superior Asphalt Materials LLC	Asphalt	400,000.00	181,018.13	70,443.78	148,538.09
J & S Construction	Underground	210,869.00	0.00	0.00	210,869.00
Road Fabrics	Reflective Crack Control	3,253.80	0.00	0.00	3,253.80
JE Landworks	Restoration	38,311.20	0.00	0.00	38,311.20
Superior Road Striping	Striping	6,926.50	0.00	0.00	6,926.50
Traffic Control & Protection	Traffic Control	11,300.00	0.00	3,960.00	7,340.00
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL TO COMPLETE		2,136,878.35	854,550.68	423,359.18	858,968.49

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

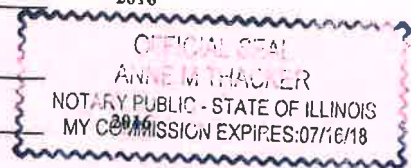
Signed this 8th day of July 2016

Signature

John Miller  
JOHN MILLER, TREASURER

Subscribed and sworn before me this 8th day of July 2016

Anne M. Thacker



# WAIVER OF LIEN TO DATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS ) ss  
COUNTY OF KANE )

Gly.# \_\_\_\_\_  
Loan # \_\_\_\_\_

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by  
to furnish Asphalt Material only for the premises known as  
of which City of Aurora

Geneva Construction Company  
2016 North Aurora Street Improvements

is the owner.

The undersigned, for and in consideration of

Seventy Thousand Four Hundred Forty Three & 78/100

\$70,443.78

Dollars, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es)  
hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect  
to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the  
moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery,  
furnished to this date by the undersigned for the above-described premises.

Given Under my hand signed and sealed this  
8th day of July 2016

Signature and Seal

John Miller  
JOHN MILLER, TREASURER

NOTE. All waivers must be for the full amount paid. If waiver is for a corporation, corporate name should be used, corporate seal affixed and title of  
officer signing waiver should be set forth; if waiver is for a partnership, the partnership name should be used, partner should sign and designate himself  
as partner.

## CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ILLINOIS ) ss  
COUNTY OF KANE )

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is  
of the

Treasurer

Superior Asphalt Materials, LLC

who is the contractor for the

Asphalt Material only

work on the

building located at 2016 North Aurora Street Improvements

owned by City of Aurora

That the total amount of the contract including extras is

\$400,000.00

on which he has received payment of

\$181,018.13

prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that  
there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are the names of all parties who have furnished material  
or labor, or both for said work and all parties having contract or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the  
construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned included all labor and material required to complete said  
work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
Superior Asphalt Materials LLC	Asphalt	400,000.00	181,018.13	70,443.78	148,538.09
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL TO COMPLETE		400,000.00	181,018.13	70,443.78	148,538.09

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other  
work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

Signed this 8th day of July 2016

Signature

John Miller  
JOHN MILLER, TREASURER

Subscribed and sworn before me this

8th

day of

July

2016

Anne M. Thacker

OFFICIAL SEAL  
ANNE M THACKER  
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 07/16/18



# WAIVER OF LIEN TO DATE

05-1039-00

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
COUNTY OF KANE  
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Gty # \_\_\_\_\_  
Loan # \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by Geneva Construction  
to furnish Traffic Control  
for the premises Village of North Aurora 2016 Street Improvements  
of which Village of North Aurora is the owner.

THE undersigned, for and in consideration of Three Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty Dollars and 00/100  
(\$ 3,960.00) Dollars, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby waive and release  
any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect to and said above-described  
premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the moneys, funds or other considerations  
due or to become due from the owner, on account of labor services, material, fixtures, apparatus, or machinery, furnished to this date by the undersigned  
for the above-described premises. INCLUDING EXTRAS.\*

Given under \_\_\_\_\_ MY \_\_\_\_\_ hand \_\_\_\_\_ SIGN \_\_\_\_\_ and seal \_\_\_\_\_ ON \_\_\_\_\_  
this 21st day of June, 2016  
Signature and Seal ROBERT CHICOINE, CEO  
TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION

NOTE All waivers must be for the full amount paid. If waiver is for a corporation, corporate name should be used, corporate seal affixed and title of officer  
signing waiver should be set forth; if waiver is for a partnership, the partnership name should be used, partner should sign and designate himself as partner.

## CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
COUNTY OF DUPAGE  
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

THE undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is ROBERT CHICOINE, CEO  
of the TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION  
who is contractor for the Traffic Control  
building located at Village of North Aurora 2016 Street Improvements  
owned by Village of North Aurora

That the total amount of the contract including extra is \$ 11,300.00 on which he has received payment of  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_ prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that there is no claim either legal  
or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are the names of all parties who have furnished material or labor, or both, for said work  
and all parties having contracts or subcontracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the construction thereof and the amount due  
or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned include all labor and material required to complete said work according to plans and specifications:

NAME	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION	LABOR & MATERIAL	11,300.00		3,960.00	7,340.00
					-
					-
					-
ALL LABOR PAID IN FULL WEEKLY. ALL					-
MAT'L TAKEN FROM FULLY PAID STOCK					-
AND DELIVERED TO JOBSITE ON OUR OWN					-
TRUCK.					-
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL TO COMPLETE		11,300.00	-	3,960.00	7,340.00

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work of  
any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated

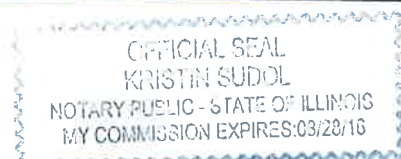
Signed this 21st day of June, 2016

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 2016

\* EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE  
ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

Notary: \_\_\_\_\_



## Progress Bill



From: GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
P.O. BOX 998  
AURORA, IL 60507-0998

To: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
25 EAST STATE ST  
NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Contract: 61012- 2016 NORTH AURORA STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Invoice: 56594

Date: 07/09/16

Application #: 2

Invoice Due Date: 08/08/16

Payment Terms: Net 30 days

Cust #: 36600

Total Billed To Date:	1,419,899.85
10.0 % Retainage of Completed Work:	141,989.99
Less Previous Applications:	854,550.68
Total Due This Invoice:	<u>423,359.18</u>

PLEASE BE ADVISED: • WHEN AN INVOICE REACHES 60 DAYS AND PAYMENT IS NOT RECEIVED, AN INTENT TO LIEN WILL BE SENT  
• SUBJECT TO A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1.5% PER MONTH ON ALL OVERDUE BALANCES

# Progress Bill



From: GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
P.O. BOX 998  
AURORA, IL 60507-0998

Invoice: 56594

Date: 07/09/16

Application #: 2

To: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
25 EAST STATE ST  
NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Invoice Due Date: 08/08/16

Payment Terms: Net 30 days

Contract: 61012- 2016 NORTH AURORA STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Cust #: 36600

Item	Description	Contract Amount	Contract Quantity	U/M	Quantity JTD	Unit Price	Total Completed And Stored To Date	%	Amount Previous	Quantity This Period	Amount This Period
A	ROCK EXCAVATION	3,150.00	10.000	CY	10.000	315.00000	3,150.00	100.00%	3,150.00	0.000	0.00
B	LOWER SANITARY SERVICE	6,300.00	3.000	EA	3.000	2,100.00000	6,300.00	100.00%	6,300.00	0.000	0.00
C	SANITARY MANHOLE REMOVAL	525.00	1.000	EA	1.000	525.00000	525.00	100.00%	525.00	0.000	0.00
D	LOWER WATER SERVICE	1,596.00	2.000	EA	2.000	798.00000	1,596.00	100.00%	1,596.00	0.000	0.00
E	REINFORCE CONCRETE CULVERT REMOVAL	1,600.00	2.000	EA	2.000	800.00000	1,600.00	100.00%	1,600.00	0.000	0.00
A2	HMA REMOVAL 4" CO #2	1,500.00	250.000	SY	250.000	6.00000	1,500.00	100.00%	0.00	250.000	1,500.00
A3	EARTH EXCAVATION CO #3	275.00	10.000	CY	10.000	27.50000	275.00	100.00%	0.00	10.000	275.00
B2	HMA SURFACE CO #2	3,480.00	60.000	TON	60.000	58.00000	3,480.00	100.00%	0.00	60.000	3,480.00
B3	PCC SIDEWALK CO #3	7,150.00	1,300.000	SF	1,300.000	5.50000	7,150.00	100.00%	0.00	1,300.000	7,150.00
001	MOBILIZATION	29,000.00	0.000	LS	0.000	0.00000	26,100.00	90.00%	14,500.00	0.000	11,600.00
002	TRAFFIC CONTROL	35,000.00	0.000	LS	0.000	0.00000	31,500.00	90.00%	17,500.00	0.000	14,000.00
003	UNCONTAMINATED SOIL CERTIFICATION	6,000.00	0.000	LS	0.000	0.00000	6,000.00	100.00%	6,000.00	0.000	0.00
004	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL	103,770.00	5,765.000	CY	0.000	18.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.000	0.00
005	PGE	69,760.00	3,488.000	CY	0.000	20.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.000	0.00
006	GEO FABRIC 8OZ	13,475.00	13,475.000	SY	0.000	1.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.000	0.00
007	TRENCH BACKFILL CA-6 SPECIAL	37,408.00	1,169.000	CY	898.000	32.00000	28,736.00	76.82%	25,696.00	95.000	3,040.00
008	INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION	7,625.00	61.000	EA	0.000	125.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.000	0.00
009	TOPSOIL FURNISH & PLACE 6"	21,500.25	3,945.000	SY	1,445.000	5.45000	7,875.25	36.63%	2,071.00	1,065.000	5,804.25
010	SEEDING CLASS 1 WITH FERTILIZER	5,325.75	3,945.000	SY	1,445.000	1.35000	1,950.75	36.63%	513.00	1,065.000	1,437.75
011	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	6,627.60	3,945.000	SY	1,445.000	1.68000	2,427.60	36.63%	638.40	1,065.000	1,789.20
012	AGGREGATE WEDGE SHOULDER 4"	1,350.00	30.000	TON	0.000	45.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.000	0.00
013	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE TYPE B 8"	74,904.50	13,619.000	SY	0.000	5.50000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.000	0.00

## Progress Bill



**From:** GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
P.O. BOX 998  
AURORA, IL 60507-0998

**Invoice:** 56594

**Date:** 07/09/16

**Application #:** 2

**To:** VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
25 EAST STATE ST  
NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

**Invoice Due Date:** 08/08/16

**Payment Terms:** Net 30 days

**Contract:** 61012- 2016 NORTH AURORA STREET IMPROVEMENTS

**Cust #:** 36600

Item	Description	Contract Amount	Contract Quantity	U/M	Quantity JTD	Unit Price	Total Completed And Stored To Date	%	Amount Previous	Quantity This Period	Amount This Period
014	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE TYPE B 6" HMA DW	14,810.60	2,086.000	SY	0.000	7.10000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.000	0.00
015	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE TYPE B 4" PCC DW	1,644.00	411.000	SY	200.000	4.00000	800.00	48.66%	0.00	200.000	800.00
016	EARTH EXCAVATION	39,902.50	1,451.000	CY	0.000	27.50000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.000	0.00
017	PREPARATION OF BASE	15,032.50	30,065.000	SY	26,159.000	0.50000	13,079.50	87.01%	9,000.00	8,159.000	4,079.50
018	AGGREGATE FOR BASE REPAIR	5,415.00	361.000	TON	0.000	15.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.000	0.00
019	PRIME COAT	175.60	17,560.000	GAL	1,030.000	0.01000	10.30	5.87%	9.16	114.000	1.14
020	HMA BINDER COURSE IL 19.0 N70	640,917.00	12,567.000	TON	7,988.000	51.00000	407,388.00	63.56%	361,590.00	898.000	45,798.00
021	HMA SURFACE COURSE MIX D N70	256,302.00	4,419.000	TON	3,069.000	58.00000	178,002.00	69.45%	147,146.00	532.000	30,856.00
022	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT 6"	30,180.00	503.000	SY	503.000	60.00000	30,180.00	100.00%	1,560.00	477.000	28,620.00
023	PCC SIDEWALK 5" 4" AGGREGATE BASE	60,252.50	10,955.000	SF	10,955.000	5.50000	60,252.50	100.00%	19,635.00	7,385.000	40,617.50
024	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	12,400.00	620.000	SF	620.000	20.00000	12,400.00	100.00%	4,320.00	404.000	8,080.00
025	COMB CONC CURB & GUTTER B6:12, 4" AGG	116,160.00	5,280.000	LF	5,280.000	22.00000	116,160.00	100.00%	27,082.00	4,049.000	89,078.00
026	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 3"	4,862.00	1,870.000	SY	1,870.000	2.60000	4,862.00	100.00%	4,862.00	0.000	0.00
027	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 8"	183,480.00	22,935.000	SY	19,029.000	8.00000	152,232.00	82.97%	64,000.00	11,029.000	88,232.00
028	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 9"	90,000.00	10,000.000	SY	10,000.000	9.00000	90,000.00	100.00%	90,000.00	0.000	0.00
029	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL BUTT JOINT	2,968.00	742.000	SY	742.000	4.00000	2,968.00	100.00%	1,300.00	417.000	1,668.00
030	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	14,532.00	2,422.000	SY	2,000.000	6.00000	12,000.00	82.58%	4,800.00	1,200.000	7,200.00
031	COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL	23,150.00	4,630.000	LF	4,630.000	5.00000	23,150.00	100.00%	6,500.00	3,330.000	16,650.00
032	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	10,407.25	10,955.000	SF	10,955.000	0.95000	10,407.25	100.00%	3,391.50	7,385.000	7,015.75
033	STORM SEWER REMOVAL	2,667.00	381.000	LF	320.000	7.00000	2,240.00	83.99%	2,100.00	20.000	140.00
034	INLET TO BE REMOVED	1,400.00	7.000	EA	4.000	200.00000	800.00	57.14%	800.00	0.000	0.00
035	TREE REMOVAL	1,200.00	5.000	EA	5.000	240.00000	1,200.00	100.00%	1,200.00	0.000	0.00
036	STORM SEWER 12" RCP TY 1 CL IV	10,270.00	395.000	LF	373.000	26.00000	9,698.00	94.43%	3,900.00	223.000	5,798.00

# Progress Bill



From: GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
P.O. BOX 998  
AURORA, IL 60507-0998

Invoice: 56594

Date: 07/09/16

Application #: 2

To: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
25 EAST STATE ST  
NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Invoice Due Date: 08/08/16

Payment Terms: Net 30 days

Contract: 61012- 2016 NORTH AURORA STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Cust #: 36600

Item	Description	Contract Amount	Contract Quantity	U/M	Quantity JTD	Unit Price	Total Completed And Stored To Date	%	Amount Previous	Quantity This Period	Amount This Period
037	36"X45 DEG RCP CL IV BEND	1,035.00	1,000	EA	1,000	1,035.00000	1,035.00	100.00%	1,035.00	0.000	0.00
038	STORM SEWER 36" RCP TY CL IV RUBBER GASKET	54,735.00	615,000	LF	600,000	89.00000	53,400.00	97.56%	49,840.00	40,000	3,560.00
039	STORM SEWER 18" RCP TY 1 CL IV	3,055.00	65,000	LF	40,000	47.00000	1,880.00	61.54%	1,880.00	0.000	0.00
040	STORM SEWER 15" RCP TY 1 CL IV	344.00	8,000	LF	8,000	43.00000	344.00	100.00%	344.00	0.000	0.00
041	STORM SEWER 6" PVC SDR 26	188.00	4,000	LF	12,000	47.00000	564.00	300.00%	0.00	12,000	564.00
042	CONNECT TO EXISTING STRUCTURE	2,000.00	2,000	EA	3,000	1,000.00000	3,000.00	150.00%	2,000.00	1,000	1,000.00
043	INLET TY A 2' DIA TY 11 F&G	20,900.00	19,000	EA	18,000	1,100.00000	19,800.00	94.74%	11,000.00	8,000	8,800.00
044	INLET TY A 2' DIA TY 1 F&G	1,950.00	2,000	EA	3,000	975.00000	2,925.00	150.00%	1,950.00	1,000	975.00
045	INLET TY B 3' DIA TY 1 F&G	3,350.00	2,000	EA	2,000	1,675.00000	3,350.00	100.00%	0.00	2,000	3,350.00
046	INLET TY B 3' DIA TY 11 F&G	3,600.00	2,000	EA	2,000	1,800.00000	3,600.00	100.00%	3,600.00	0.000	0.00
047	MANHOLE TY A 4' DIA TY 11 F&G	1,625.00	1,000	EA	1,000	1,625.00000	1,625.00	100.00%	1,625.00	0.000	0.00
048	MANHOLE TY A 4' DIA TY 1 F&G	1,550.00	1,000	EA	1,000	1,550.00000	1,550.00	100.00%	1,550.00	0.000	0.00
049	MANHOLE TY A 5' DIA TY 1 F & CL	15,600.00	6,000	EA	7,000	2,600.00000	18,200.00	116.67%	18,200.00	0.000	0.00
050	CATCH BASIN TYA 5' DIA TY 1 F & CL	2,350.00	1,000	EA	1,000	2,350.00000	2,350.00	100.00%	2,350.00	0.000	0.00
051	MANHOLE TY A 5' DIA TY 1 F&G	5,200.00	2,000	EA	1,000	2,600.00000	2,600.00	50.00%	0.00	1,000	2,600.00
052	MANHOLE TY A 5' DIA TY 11 F&G	14,190.00	3,000	EA	2,000	4,730.00000	9,460.00	66.67%	4,730.00	1,000	4,730.00
053	NEW TY 11 F&G	1,650.00	6,000	EA	6,000	275.00000	1,650.00	100.00%	0.00	6,000	1,650.00
054	NEW TY 1 F & L	1,650.00	6,000	EA	6,000	275.00000	1,650.00	100.00%	0.00	6,000	1,650.00
055	INLET TO BE ADJUSTED	3,705.00	13,000	EA	13,000	285.00000	3,705.00	100.00%	0.00	13,000	3,705.00
056	MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED	4,345.00	11,000	EA	11,000	395.00000	4,345.00	100.00%	0.00	11,000	4,345.00
057	VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED	960.00	6,000	EA	6,000	160.00000	960.00	100.00%	0.00	6,000	960.00
058	SANITARY MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED	5,100.00	6,000	EA	6,000	850.00000	5,100.00	100.00%	0.00	6,000	5,100.00
059	MANHOLE TO BE REMOVED	1,400.00	4,000	EA	2,000	350.00000	700.00	50.00%	700.00	0.000	0.00

# Progress Bill



From: GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
P.O. BOX 998  
AURORA, IL 60507-0998

Invoice: 56594

Date: 07/09/16

Application #: 2

To: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
25 EAST STATE ST  
NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Invoice Due Date: 08/08/16

Payment Terms: Net 30 days

Contract: 61012- 2016 NORTH AURORA STREET IMPROVEMENTS

Cust #: 36600

Item	Description	Contract Amount	Contract Quantity	U/M	Quantity JTD	Unit Price	Total Completed And Stored To Date	%	Amount Previous	Quantity This Period	Amount This Period
060	MANHOLE TO BE RECONSTRUCTED	2,400.00	2,000	EA	1,000	1,200.00000	1,200.00	50.00%	1,200.00	0,000	0.00
061	THERMO L&S	504.00	126,000	SF	0,000	4.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
062	THERMO LINE 4	2,812.50	3,750,000	LF	0,000	0.75000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
063	THERMO LINE 6	790.00	790,000	LF	0,000	1.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
064	THERMO LINE 12	1,560.00	780,000	LF	0,000	2.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
065	THERMO LINE 24	1,260.00	315,000	LF	0,000	4.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
066	REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL FABRIC SYSTEM A	3,253.80	1,870,000	SY	1,755,000	1.74000	3,053.70	93.85%	3,053.70	0,000	0.00
067	MIXTURE FOR JOINTS CRACKS AND FLANGWAYS	1,400.00	4,000	TON	0,000	350.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
068	CHAIN LINK FENCE REMOVE AND REINSTALL	750.00	30,000	LF	0,000	25.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
069	CONCRETE WALL REMOVAL	1,200.00	120,000	SF	120,000	10.00000	1,200.00	100.00%	120.00	108,000	1,080.00
070	CONCRETE WALL 6"	1,440.00	120,000	SF	135,000	12.00000	1,620.00	112.50%	0.00	135,000	1,620.00
071	RIP RAP 6" ROCK	930.00	15,000	SY	0,000	62.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
072	WATERMAIN 4" DIP CL 52	4,256.00	32,000	LF	14,000	133.00000	1,862.00	43.75%	1,862.00	0,000	0.00
073	WATER MAIN DIP 6" CL 52	4,352.00	32,000	LF	15,000	136.00000	2,040.00	46.88%	2,040.00	0,000	0.00
074	WATERMAIN NON PRESSURE CONNECTION 4"	3,100.00	2,000	EA	2,000	1,550.00000	3,100.00	100.00%	3,100.00	0,000	0.00
075	WATERMAIN NON PRESSURE CONNECTION 6"	3,200.00	2,000	EA	2,000	1,600.00000	3,200.00	100.00%	3,200.00	0,000	0.00
076	FIRE HYDRANT TO BE ADJUSTED	2,050.00	2,000	EA	0,000	1,025.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
077	FITTINGS MJ BODY CASTING WEIGHT	600.00	600,000	LBS	236,000	1.00000	236.00	39.33%	236.00	0,000	0.00
078	THRUST BLOCKS MEGA LUG	600.00	8,000	EA	8,000	75.00000	600.00	100.00%	600.00	0,000	0.00
079	POLYETHELENE ENCASEMENT	64.00	64,000	LF	0,000	1.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00
9999	FORCE ACCOUNT	0.00	0,000	LS	0,000	0.00000	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0,000	0.00



PAY REQUEST NO. 2  
2016 STREETS IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

BY: 55  
7/11/2016

NA-503

NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL UNITS	AWARDED AMOUNTS		CONSTRUCTED AMOUNTS	
				UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL UNITS	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization	LS	1.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$29,000.00	0.9	\$26,100.00
2	Traffic Control and Protection	LS	1.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$35,000.00	0.9	\$31,500.00
3	Uncontaminated Soil Certification	LS	1.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$6,000.00	1.0	\$6,000.00
4	Removal and Disposal of Unsuitable Material	CY	5,765	\$ 18.00	\$103,770.00		\$0.00
5	Porous Granular Embankment	CY	3,488	\$ 20.00	\$69,760.00		\$0.00
6	Geotechnical Fabric for Ground Stabilization, 8 oz.	SY	13,475	\$ 1.00	\$13,475.00		\$0.00
7	Trench Backfill CA6, Special	CY	1,169	\$ 32.00	\$37,408.00	898.0	\$28,736.00
8	Inlet and Pipe Protection	EA	61	\$ 125.00	\$7,625.00		\$0.00
9	Topsoil Furnish and Place, 6"	SY	3,945	\$ 5.45	\$21,500.25	1445.0	\$7,875.25
10	Seeding Class 1, with Fertilizers	SY	3,945	\$ 1.35	\$5,325.75	1445.0	\$1,950.75
11	Erosion Control Blanket	SY	3,945	\$ 1.68	\$6,627.60	1445.0	\$2,427.60
12	Aggregate Shoulder Wedge, 4"	TN	30	\$ 45.00	\$1,350.00		\$0.00
13	Aggregate Base Course, Type B, 8"	SY	13,619	\$ 5.50	\$74,904.50		\$0.00
14	Aggregate Base Course, Type B, 6"(HMA Driveways)	SY	2,086	\$ 7.10	\$14,810.60		\$0.00
15	Aggregate Base Course, Type B, 4" (PCC Driveways)	SY	411	\$ 4.00	\$1,644.00	200.0	\$800.00
16	Earth Excavation	CY	1,451	\$ 27.50	\$39,902.50		\$0.00
17	Preparation of Base	SY	30,065	\$ 0.50	\$15,032.50	26159.0	\$13,079.50
18	Aggregate for Base Repair	TN	361	\$ 15.00	\$5,415.00		\$0.00
19	Bituminous Materials (Prime Coat) Includes Aggregate as Required	GL	17,560	\$ 0.01	\$175.60	1030.0	\$10.30
20	HMA Binder Course, IL-19.0, N70	TN	12,567	\$ 51.00	\$640,917.00	7988.0	\$407,388.00
21	HMA Surface Course, Mix D, N-70	TN	4,419	\$ 58.00	\$256,302.00	3069.0	\$178,002.00
22	PCC Driveway Pavement, 6"	SY	503	\$ 60.00	\$30,180.00	503.0	\$30,180.00
23	PCC Sidewalk, 5", 4" Aggregate Base	SF	10,955	\$ 5.50	\$60,252.50	10955.0	\$60,252.50
24	Detectable Warnings	SF	620	\$ 20.00	\$12,400.00	620.0	\$12,400.00
25	Comb. Concrete Curb and Gutter, TY B6.12, Reinf., 4" Base	LF	5,280	\$ 22.00	\$116,160.00	5280.0	\$116,160.00
26	HMA Surface Removal, 3"	SY	1,870	\$ 2.60	\$4,862.00	1870.0	\$4,862.00
27	HMA Surface Removal, 8"	SY	22,935	\$ 8.00	\$183,480.00	19029.0	\$152,232.00
28	HMA Surface Removal, 9"	SY	10,000	\$ 9.00	\$90,000.00	10000.0	\$90,000.00
29	HMA Surface Removal, Butt Joint	SY	742	\$ 4.00	\$2,968.00	742.0	\$2,968.00
30	Driveway Pavement Removal	SY	2,422	\$ 6.00	\$14,532.00	2000.0	\$12,000.00
31	Combination Curb and Gutter Removal	LF	4,630	\$ 5.00	\$23,150.00	4630.0	\$23,150.00
32	Sidewalk Removal	SF	10,955	\$ 0.95	\$10,407.25	10955.0	\$10,407.25
33	Storm Sewer Removal	LF	381	\$ 7.00	\$2,667.00	320.0	\$2,240.00
34	Inlet to be Removed	EA	7	\$ 200.00	\$1,400.00	4.0	\$800.00
35	Tree Removal	EA	5	\$ 240.00	\$1,200.00	5.0	\$1,200.00
36	Storm Sewer 12" RCP, TY 1, CL IV	LF	395	\$ 26.00	\$10,270.00	373.0	\$9,698.00
37	36" x 45"RCP CL IV Bend	EA	1	\$ 1,035.00	\$1,035.00	1.0	\$1,035.00
38	Storm Sewer, 36" RCP, TY 1, CL IV w/Rubber Gaskets	LF	615	\$ 89.00	\$54,735.00	600.0	\$53,400.00
39	Storm Sewer, 18" RCP, TY 1, CL IV	LF	65	\$ 47.00	\$3,055.00	40.0	\$1,880.00
40	Storm Sewer, 15" RCP, TY 1, CL IV	LF	8	\$ 43.00	\$344.00	8.0	\$344.00
41	Storm Sewer, 6" PVC SDR 26	LF	4	\$ 47.00	\$188.00	12.0	\$564.00
42	Connect to Existing Structure	EA	2	\$ 1,000.00	\$2,000.00	3.0	\$3,000.00
43	Inlet TY A, 2' Dia., TY 11 Frame and Grate	EA	19	\$ 1,100.00	\$20,900.00	18.0	\$19,800.00
44	Inlet TY A, 2' Dia, TY 1 Frame and Grate	EA	2	\$ 975.00	\$1,950.00	3.0	\$2,925.00
45	Inlet TY B, 3' Dia., TY 1 Frame and Grate	EA	2	\$ 1,675.00	\$3,350.00	2.0	\$3,350.00
46	Inlet TY B, 3' Dia., TY 11 Frame and Grate	EA	2	\$ 1,800.00	\$3,600.00	2.0	\$3,600.00
47	Manhole TY A, 4' Dia. w/TY 11 Frame and Grate	EA	1	\$ 1,625.00	\$1,625.00	1.0	\$1,625.00
48	Manhole TY A, 4' Dia. w/TY 1 Frame and Grate	EA	1	\$ 1,550.00	\$1,550.00	1.0	\$1,550.00
49	Manhole TY A, 5' Dia. w/TY 1 Frame and Closed Lid	EA	6	\$ 2,600.00	\$15,600.00	7.0	\$18,200.00
50	Catch Basin, TY A, 5' Dia. w/TY1 Frame and Closed Lid	EA	1	\$ 2,350.00	\$2,350.00	1.0	\$2,350.00
51	Manhole TY A, 5' Dia, w/TY 1 Frame and Grate	EA	2	\$ 2,600.00	\$5,200.00	1.0	\$2,600.00
52	Manhole TY A, 5' Dia, w/TY 11 Frame and Grate	EA	3	\$ 4,730.00	\$14,190.00	2.0	\$9,460.00
53	New TY 11 Frame and Grate	EA	6	\$ 275.00	\$1,650.00	6.0	\$1,650.00
54	New TY 1 Frame and Lid	EA	6	\$ 275.00	\$1,650.00	6.0	\$1,650.00
55	Inlet to be Adjusted	EA	13	\$ 285.00	\$3,705.00	13.0	\$3,705.00
56	Manhole to be Adjusted	EA	11	\$ 395.00	\$4,345.00	11.0	\$4,345.00
57	Valve Box to be Adjusted	EA	6	\$ 160.00	\$960.00	6.0	\$960.00
58	Sanitary Manhole to be Adjusted	EA	6	\$ 850.00	\$5,100.00	6.0	\$5,100.00
59	Manhole to be Removed	EA	4	\$ 350.00	\$1,400.00	2.0	\$700.00
60	Manhole to be Reconstructed	EA	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$2,400.00	1.0	\$1,200.00

61	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking, Letters and Symbols	SF	126	\$	4.00	\$504.00		\$0.00
62	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Line, 4"	LF	3,750	\$	0.75	\$2,812.50		\$0.00
63	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Line, 6 "	LF	790	\$	1.00	\$790.00		\$0.00
64	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Line, 12"	LF	780	\$	2.00	\$1,560.00		\$0.00
65	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Line, 24"	LF	315	\$	4.00	\$1,260.00		\$0.00
66	Reflective Crack Control Treatment (Fabric System A)	SY	1,870	\$	1.74	\$3,253.80	1755.0	\$3,053.70
67	Mixture for Cracks, Joints and Flangeways	TN	4	\$	350.00	\$1,400.00		\$0.00
68	Chainlink Fence, Remove and Reinstall	LF	30	\$	25.00	\$750.00		\$0.00
69	Concrete Wall Removal	SF	120	\$	10.00	\$1,200.00	120.0	\$1,200.00
70	Concrete Wall, 6"	SF	120	\$	12.00	\$1,440.00	135.0	\$1,620.00
71	Rip Rap - 6" Rock	SY	15	\$	62.00	\$930.00		\$0.00
72	Watermain 4", DIP, CL 52	LF	32	\$	133.00	\$4,256.00	14.0	\$1,862.00
73	Watermain, 6" CIP, CL 52	LF	32	\$	136.00	\$4,352.00	15.0	\$2,040.00
74	Watermain Non-Pressure Connection, 4"	EA	2	\$	1,550.00	\$3,100.00	2.0	\$3,100.00
75	Watermain Non-Pressure Connection, 6"	EA	2	\$	1,600.00	\$3,200.00	2.0	\$3,200.00
76	Fire Hydrant to be Adjusted.	EA	2	\$	1,025.00	\$2,050.00		\$0.00
77	Fittings, M.J. Body Casting Weight	LB	600	\$	1.00	\$600.00	236.0	\$236.00
78	Thrust Blocks, Mega-Lug	EA	8	\$	75.00	\$600.00	8.0	\$600.00
79	Polyethylene Encasement	LF	64	\$	1.00	\$64.00		\$0.00
<b>SUBTOTAL BASE BID</b>					<b>\$2,136,878.35</b>		<b>\$1,394,323.85</b>	
<b>CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 - STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS</b>								
A	Rock Excavation	CY		\$	315.00		10.0	\$3,150.00
B	Lower Sanitary Service w/ connection at main sewer riser	EA		\$	2,100.00		3.0	\$6,300.00
C	Sanitary Manhole Removal	EA		\$	525.00		1.0	\$525.00
D	Lower Water Service and connection to B-Box	EA		\$	798.00		2.0	\$1,596.00
E	Reinforced Concrete Culvert Removal (24"x36")	EA		\$	800.00		2.0	\$1,600.00
<b>SUBTOTAL CHANGE ORDER NO. 1</b>							<b>\$13,171.00</b>	
<b>CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 - HMA PARKING - JOHN STREET</b>								
A	HMA Pavement Removal, 4"	SY		\$	6.00		250.0	\$1,500.00
B	HMA Surface Course, N-70	TN		\$	58.00		60.0	\$3,480.00
<b>SUBTOTAL CHANGE ORDER NO. 2</b>							<b>\$4,980.00</b>	
<b>CHANGE ORDER NO. 3 - DEE ROAD &amp; BANBURY CONCRETE PARKWAY</b>								
A	Earth Excavation	CY		\$	27.50		10.0	\$275.00
B	PCC Sidewalk, 5", w/4" Aggregate Base	SF		\$	5.50		1300.0	\$7,150.00
<b>SUBTOTAL CHANGE ORDER NO. 3</b>							<b>\$7,425.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>							<b>\$1,419,899.85</b>	
<b>LESS 10% RETAINAGE</b>							<b>\$141,989.99</b>	
<b>LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS</b>							<b>\$854,550.68</b>	
<b>TOTAL DUE</b>							<b>\$423,359.18</b>	



## REMPE-SHARPE

& Associates, Inc.

---

### Principals

J. Bibby P.E., S.E.  
D.A. Watson P.E.

B. Bennett P.E., CFM  
G. Ulreich P.E.  
L. Vo P.E.  
J. Whitt P.E.

### CONSULTING ENGINEERS

324 West State Street  
Geneva, Illinois 60134  
Phone: 630/232-0827 – Fax: 630/232-1629

July 11, 2016

Village of North Aurora  
25 East State Street  
North Aurora, Illinois 60542

Attn: Steve Bosco

Re: 2015 Streets Improvement  
Pay Request No. 6, Final

File: NA-535

Dear Steve,

Rempe-Sharpe and Associates, Inc. has completed the review of Pay Request No. 6, Final as submitted by Geneva Construction Company for the 2015 Streets Improvement Program. The amount of payment requested is Eighty-Seven Thousand, Eight Hundred Twenty-Eight Dollars and One Cent (\$87,828.01).

Enclosed, please find copies of the following:

1. Contractor's Application for Payment No. 6, Final (1 copy).
2. Pay Request No. 6, Final in the amount of \$87,828.01 (1 copy).
3. The Engineer's Approval of Payment No. 6, Final in the amount of \$87,828.01 (3 copies).
4. Waivers of Lien to Date (1 copy)
5. Certified Payrolls (1 copy)
6. Certificate of Completion dated September 14, 2015 (3 copies)
7. Change Order No. 3 for a net decrease in Contract Amount of \$213,741.03 and a net increase in Contract Time of 14 calendar days.

The Contractor has successfully completed storm sewer improvements, binder and surface courses on all streets. All punchlist items have been completed and restoration has been established. Change Order No. 3 was necessary to adjust the awarded quantities to match the constructed quantities and to adjust the Contract Time for restoration to be established.

Village of North Aurora  
Attn: Steve Bosco

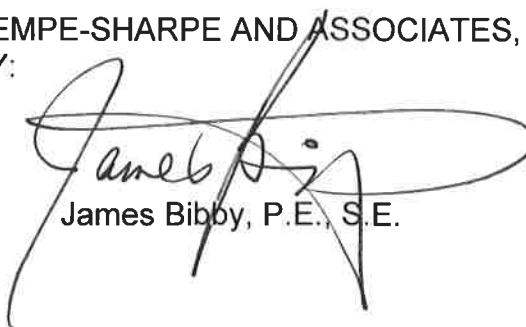
2015 Street Improvements  
July 6, 2016  
Page 2 of 2

Rempe-Sharpe and Associates, Inc. recommends approval of Pay Request No. 6, Final in the amount of \$87,828.01, Change Order No. 3 and the Certificate of Completion. Upon the Village of North Aurora's approval, please sign all three copies of each document. Send one copy of each document to the Contractor, Geneva Construction Company, along with Payment No. 6, Final. Return one signed copy of each document to Rempe-Sharpe and Associates, Inc., and retain one signed copy of each document for the Village's records.

If there are any questions, please contact the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

REMPE-SHARPE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
BY:



James Bibby, P.E., S.E.

Enclosures

P.C. Bill Hannah, Village of North Aurora  
Mike Glock, Village of North Aurora  
Cindy Torracco, Village of North Aurora  
Karole Masters, Village of North Aurora

REMPE-SHARPE & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

APPROVAL OF PAYMENT NO. 6, FINAL

---

PROJECT:	2015 Streets Improvement Program	PROJECT NO. :	NA-535
CONTRACTOR:	Geneva Construction Company	APPLICATION DATE:	July 11, 2016
ADDRESS:	1350 Aurora Avenue Aurora, IL 60507	FOR PERIOD ENDING:	July 8, 2016
		APPLICATION AMOUNT:	\$87,828.01

---

ENGINEER'S APPROVAL

TO: Village of North Aurora

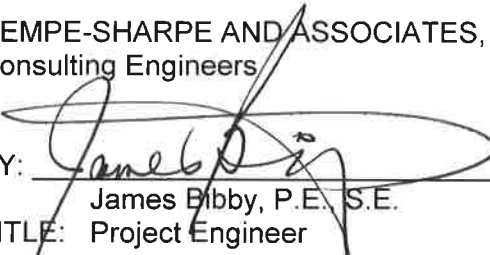
ADDRESS: 25 East State Street  
North Aurora, Illinois 60542

Attached hereto is a Contractor's Application requesting Final Payment for work completed under his contract for the above mentioned project. Attached to the application is a Contractor's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under his contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all his obligations in connection with this project.

The undersigned hereby approves payment to the contractor of the Final Amount due as shown on the attached Final Payment Estimate.

REMPE-SHARPE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
Consulting Engineers

DATE: JULY 11, 2016

BY:   
James Bibby, P.E., S.E.  
TITLE: Project Engineer

---

OWNER'S APPROVAL

The undersigned, being the Owner of the above mentioned project and in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, does hereby approve the attached Application for Final Payment to the Contractor for work accomplished under his contract for the above mentioned project.

It being understood that this Approval by the undersigned does not constitute a release of the Contractor's warranties and guarantees.

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

CHANGE ORDER FORM

No. 4

PROJECT: 2015 STREET IMPROVEMENTS: DATE OF ISSUANCE: July 11, 2016

OWNER: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA PROJECT NO. NA-535

ADDRESS: 25 EAST STATE STREET  
NORTH AURORA, ILLINOIS 60542

CONTRACTOR: GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

ENGINEER: REMPE-SHARPE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

CONTRACT FOR: \$1,436,243.39

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description: A net decrease of in Contract Amount of \$210,991.03 and a net increase in Contract Time of \_\_\_ calendar days.

Purpose of Change Order: To adjust the awarded quantities to match the constructed quantities and to adjust the Contract Time for restoration to be established.

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:

Original Contract Price  
\$1,436,243.39

Original Contract Time  
Final Completion – August 31, 2015

Previous C. O. Nos. 1 to 3  
\$ 25,816.37

Net change from previous C. O.  
N/A

Contract Price prior to this C. O.  
\$1,462,059.76

Contract Time prior to this C. O.  
Final Completion – August 31, 2015

Net Decrease of this C. O.  
\$ 213,741.03

Net Increase of this C. O.  
14 Calendar Days

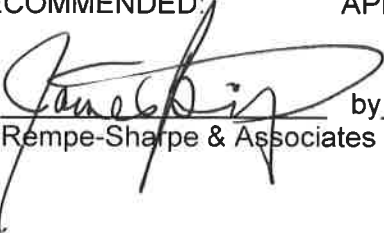
Contract Price with all approved C.O.s  
\$1,248,318.73

Contract Time with all approved C.O.s  
Final Completion – September 14, 2015

RECOMMENDED:

APPROVED:

APPROVED:

by  by  
Rempe-Sharpe & Associates Village of North Aurora

by \_\_\_\_\_  
Geneva Construction Company

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

---

**PROJECT: 2015 STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

**LOCATION: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA**

**PROJECT NO.: NA-535**

**CONTRACTOR: GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

**OWNER: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA**

**CONTRACT DATE: MAY 4, 2015**

**FINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$1,248,318.73**

---

**TO: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA**

**DATE OF COMPLETION: SEPTEMBER 14, 2016**

The work performed by the Contractor under his Contract for this project has been inspected by authorized representatives of the Owner, Contractor, and Engineer in conformance with the Contract Documents and it is hereby recommended that the Owner accept and declare the project to be completed on the above mentioned date.

The acceptance of this Certificate of Completion by the Owner shall not constitute a release of the Contractor's one-year warranties and guarantees of materials and workmanship as specified in the Contract Documents.

REMPE-SHARPE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
Engineer

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: PRESIDENT

DATE: JULY 11, 2016

---

**OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE:**

The undersigned, being the Owner of the above mentioned project and in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, do hereby accept and declare the Project to be completed on the above mentioned date.

**VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Acceptance Date: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 2016



# FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF ILLINOIS } ss  
COUNTY OF KANE }

Gly.# \_\_\_\_\_  
Loan # \_\_\_\_\_

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by Village of North Aurora  
to furnish Road Improvements  
for the premises known as 2015 North Aurora Street Improvements only  
of which Village of North Aurora is the owner.

THE undersigned, for and in consideration of Eighty Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Twenty Eight & 01/100  
\$87,828.01 Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es)  
hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect  
to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the  
moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery,  
furnished, or which may be furnished at anytime hereafter, by the undersigned for the above-described premises.

Given Under my 1st hand signed and sealed this June 2016  
day of

Signature and Seal

*John Miller*  
JOHN MILLER, TREASURER

NOTE: All waivers must be for the full amount paid. If waiver is for a corporation, corporate name should be used, corporate seal affixed and title of officer signing waiver should be set forth; if waiver is for a partnership, the partnership name should be used, partner should sign and designate himself as partner.

## CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ILLINOIS } ss  
COUNTY OF KANE }

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is Treasurer  
of the GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
who is the contractor for the Pavement & Concrete Improvement work on the  
building located at Village of North Aurora Various Locations  
owned by Village of North Aurora

That the total amount of the contract including extras is \$1,248,318.73 on which he has received payment of  
\$1,160,490.72 prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that  
there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are names of all parties who have furnished material  
or labor, or both for said work and all parties having contract or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the  
construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned included all labor and material required to complete said  
work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
Geneva Construction Company	Paving	680,388.26	635,013.97	45,374.29	0.00
Superior Asphalt Materials LLC	Asphalt	333,136.63	333,136.63	0.00	0.00
J & S Construction	Underground	116,584.20	104,817.78	11,766.42	0.00
JE Landworks	Restoration	57,479.74	35,747.34	21,732.40	0.00
Prairie Materials	Concrete	49,699.90	40,745.00	8,954.90	0.00
Nafisco Inc	Traffic Control	11,030.00	11,030.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL TO COMPLETE		1,248,318.73	1,160,490.72	87,828.01	0.00

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

Signed this 1st day of June 2016

Signature

*John Miller*  
JOHN MILLER, TREASURER

Subscribed and sworn before me this 1st day of June 2016

*Anne M. Thacker*

2016 JUNE 15  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 07/15/18



FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF ILLINOIS }SS  
COUNTY OF KENDALL }

Gty #  
Escrow #

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC  
to furnish SITE UTILITIES & EXCAVATION  
for the premises known as JOB#51029 NORTH AURORA 2015  
of which VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA is the owner.  
THE undersigned, for and in consideration of ELEVEN THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SIXTY SIX DOLLARS & 42/100  
(\$11,766.42) Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es)  
hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of ILLINOIS relating to  
mechanics' liens, with respect to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures,  
apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account  
of labor, services material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery, heretofore furnished, or which may may be furnished at any time hereafter,  
by the undersigned for the above described premises, INCLUDING EXTRAS.\*

DATE: JUNE 10, 2016

COMPANY NAME: J & S CONSTRUCTION SEWER & WATER INC.  
ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 760 OSWEGO, IL 60543-0760

SIGNATURE AND TITLE:

*[Signature]*

PRESIDENT

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ILLINOIS }SS  
COUNTY OF KENDALL }

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

THE UNDERSIGNED, (NAME) JIM WILHELM  
AND SAYS THAT HE OR SHE IS (POSITION) PRESIDENT  
(COMPANY NAME) J & S CONSTRUCTION SEWER & WATER INC.  
CONTRACTOR FURNISHING SITE UTILITIES & EXCAVATION  
LOCATED AT JOB#51029 NORTH AURORA 2015  
OWNED BY VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES  
OF  
WHO IS THE  
WORK ON THE BUILDING

That the total amount of the contract including extras\* is \$116,584.20 on which he or she has received payment of \$104,817.78  
prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that there is no claim  
either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are the names and addresses of all parties who  
have furnished material or labor, or both, for said work and all parties having contracts or sub contracts for specific portions of  
said work or for material entering into the construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items  
mentioned include all labor and material required to complete said work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES AND ADDRESSES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE INCLUDE EXTRAS*	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
J & S CONSTRUCTION	LABOR	\$ 116,584.20	\$ 104,817.78	\$ 11,766.42	\$ -
				\$ -	\$ -
				\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL INCLUDING EXTRAS* TO COMPLETE		\$ 116,584.20	\$ 104,817.78	\$ 11,766.42	\$ -

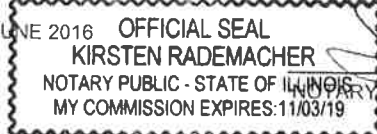
That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for  
material, labor or other work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than that above stated.

DATE: JUNE 10, 2016

SIGNATURE:

*[Signature]*

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 10TH DAY OF JUNE 2016



\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE  
ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

# FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF ILLINOIS } ss  
COUNTY OF KANE }

Gty.# \_\_\_\_\_  
Loan # \_\_\_\_\_

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by  
to furnish Landscape Restoration for the premises known as  
of which Village of North Aurora

Geneva Construction Company

2015 North Aurora Street Improvements

is the owner.

The undersigned, for and in consideration of

Twenty One Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty Two 00/40 Dollars

\$21,732.40 Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es)  
hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect  
to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the  
moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery,  
furnished, or which may be furnished at anytime hereafter, by the undersigned for the above-described premises.

Given Under my \_\_\_\_\_  
9 \_\_\_\_\_

hand  
day of

signed

and sealed

this  
2016

June

Signature and Seal

Elias Perez - V-President

NOTE: All waivers must be for the full amount paid. If waiver is for a corporation, corporate name should be used, corporate seal affixed and title of officer signing waiver should be set forth; if waiver is for a partnership, the partnership name should be used, partner should sign and designate himself as partner.

## CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ILLINOIS } ss  
COUNTY OF KANE }

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is

V- President

of the

JE Landworks Unlimited Inc.

who is the contractor for the Landscape Restoration

work on the

building located at 2015 North Aurora Street Improvements

owned by Village of North Aurora

That the total amount of the contract including extras is

\$57,479.74

on which he has received payment of

\$35,747.34

prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that

there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are names of all parties who have furnished material  
or labor, or both for said work and all parties having contract or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the  
construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned included all labor and material required to complete said  
work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
JE Landworks Unlimited Inc.	Landscape Restoration	\$57,479.74	\$35,747.34	\$21,732.40	
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL TO COMPLETE		\$57,479.74	\$35,747.34	\$21,732.40	

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other  
work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

Sunday, June 12, 2016

Elias Perez

Name of Contractor

Notary Public

V. President

Name/Title

Signature

Date

6-9-16

# FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF Illinois )  
COUNTY OF Cook ) SS

Gty # \_\_\_\_\_  
Escrow # \_\_\_\_\_

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by Geneva Construction Co.  
to furnish Ready Mix  
for the premises known as 2015 North Aurora Street Improvements, Various locations North Aurora  
of which Village of North Aurora is the owner.

THE undersigned, for and in consideration of Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty Four Dollars and 90/100  
(\$ 8,954.90) Dollars, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es)  
hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens,  
with respect to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the  
moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of all labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery, heretofore  
furnished, or which may be furnished at any time hereafter, by the undersigned for the above-described premises, INCLUDING EXTRAS\*

DATE 6/9/2016 COMPANY NAME VCNA Prairie Inc.

ADDRESS 7601 W. 79th Street, Bridgeview, IL 60455

SIGNATURE AND TITLE [Signature] Credit Manager

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

## CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF Illinois )  
COUNTY OF Cook ) SS  
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

THE UNDERSIGNED, (NAME) Tammy Zeko BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES  
AND SAYS THAT HE OR SHE IS (POSITION) Credit Manager  
(COMPANY NAME) VCNA Prairie Inc. WHO IS THE  
CONTRACTOR FURNISHING Ready Mix WORK ON THE BUILDING  
LOCATED AT 2015 North Aurora Street Improvements, Various locations North Aurora  
OWNED BY Village of North Aurora

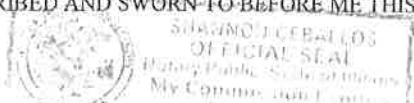
That the total amount of the contract including extras\* is \$ 49,699.90 on which he or she has received payment of  
\$ 40,745.00 prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that  
there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are the names and addresses of all parties who have furnished  
material or labor, or both for said work and all parties having contracts or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the  
construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned include all labor and material required to complete said work  
according to plans and specifications:

NAMES AND ADDRESSES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE INCLUDING EXTRAS*	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
VCNA Prairie Inc.	Ready Mix	49,699.90	40,745.00	8,954.90	0.00
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL INCLUDING EXTRAS* TO COMPLETE.		49,699.90	40,745.00	8,954.90	0.00

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work of any  
kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

DATE 6/9/2016 SIGNATURE: [Signature]

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 9th June 2016



NOTARY SIGNATURE

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

From Contractor :

Page 5 of 5



Geneva Construction Company  
P. O. Box 998  
AURORA, IL 60507  
(630)892-4357

Pay Application	Date	Invoice Number	Contract
6	06/08/2016	56531	51029

To Owner : VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
25 EAST STATE ST  
NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Project : 51029 - 2015 NORTH AURORA

Cust # 36600

Billing Summary for Contract 51029

	Current	To Date
Total Completed:	26,749.55	1,248,318.73
Stored Material To Date:	0.00	0.00
Sales Tax:	0.00	0.00
Less Retainage: @10.0000%	-61,078.46	0.00
Balance:	87,828.01	1,248,318.73
Less Previous Payments:		1,160,490.72
Less Back Charges:		
Total Due This Invoice:	87,828.01	87,828.01

PLEASE BE ADVISED: • WHEN AN INVOICE REACHES 60 DAYS AND PAYMENT IS NOT RECEIVED, AN INTENT TO LIEN WILL BE SENT  
• SUBJECT TO A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1.5% PER MONTH ON ALL OVERDUE BALANCES

• TERM Net 30



Geneva Construction Company

P. O. Box 998

AURORA, IL 60507

(630)892-4357

Pay  
Application

Date

Invoice  
Number

Contract

6

06/08/2016

56531

51029

To Owner :

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

Project : 51029 - 2015 NORTH AURORA

25 EAST STATE ST

NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Cust # 36600

Item	Description	UOM	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	46,500.00	0.00	46,500.00
02	TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION	LS	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	17,500.00	0.00	17,500.00
03	UNCONTAMINATED SOIL CERTIFICATION	LS	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00
04	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATER	CY	60.00	606.20	0.00	606.20	30.00	0.00	18,186.00
05	POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	CY	60.00	606.20	0.00	606.20	25.00	0.00	15,155.00
06	GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZA	SY	7,132.00	1,700.00	0.00	1,700.00	1.00	0.00	1,700.00
07	TRENCH BACKFILL CA-6	CY	149.00	60.00	0.00	60.00	45.00	0.00	2,700.00
08	INLET & PIPE PROTECTION	EA	54.00	20.00	34.00	54.00	125.00	4,250.00	6,750.00
09	TOPSOIL FURNISH & PLACE 6"	SY	5,370.00	4,635.00	0.00	4,635.00	4.85	0.00	22,479.75
10	SEEDING CLASS 1 WITH FERTILIZER	SY	5,370.00	4,635.00	0.00	4,635.00	1.15	0.00	5,330.25
11	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SY	5,370.00	4,635.00	0.00	4,635.00	1.56	0.00	7,230.60
12	AGGREGATE WEDGE SHOULDER 4"	TON	158.00	130.23	13.27	143.50	39.00	\$17.53	5,596.50
13	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE TYPE B 6" DRIVEW	SY	820.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	7.85	0.00	1,570.00
14	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE 12"	SY	6,304.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.50	0.00	0.00
16	EARTH EXCAVATION BACKHOE	CY	4,114.00	700.00	0.00	700.00	23.00	0.00	16,100.00
17	DITCHING AND SHAPING	LF	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00
18	PREPARATION OF BASE	SY	19,531.00	19,531.00	0.00	19,531.00	0.50	0.00	9,765.50
19	AGGREGATE FOR BASE REPAIR	TON	237.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	0.00	0.00
20	BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT (INCLUDES AGGREGAT	GAL	10,306.00	186.00	397.00	583.00	0.01	3.97	5.83
21	CLASS D PATCH 6"	SY	362.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43.00	0.00	0.00
22	HMA BINDER COURSE IL 19.0 N50	TON	5,798.00	4,600.00	173.41	4,773.41	58.50	10,144.49	279,244.49
23	HMA SURFACE COURSE MIC C N50	TON	3,063.00	3,100.00	80.66	3,180.66	66.00	5,323.56	209,923.56
24	HMA DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT 4"	TON	205.00	205.00	0.00	205.00	115.00	0.00	23,575.00
25	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT 6"	SY	80.00	150.20	0.00	150.20	60.00	0.00	9,012.00
26	BRICK DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT ( EXISTING BRICK	SY	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	61.67	0.00	0.00
27	PCC SIDEWALK 4" AGGREGATE BASE	SF	4,675.00	4,087.00	0.00	4,087.00	5.50	0.00	22,478.50
28	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	130.00	148.00	0.00	148.00	20.00	0.00	2,960.00
29	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER B6:12	LF	5,735.00	5,401.00	0.00	5,401.00	23.00	0.00	124,223.00



Geneva Construction Company

P. O. Box 998

AURORA, IL 60507

(630)892-4357

Pay  
Application

Date

Invoice  
Number

Contract

6

06/08/2016

56531

51029

To Owner :

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

Project : 51029 - 2015 NORTH AURORA

25 EAST STATE ST

NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Cust # 36600

Item	Description	UOM	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
30	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 2"	SY	3,859.00	4,213.00	0.00	4,213.00	2.50	0.00	10,532.50
31	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 3"	SY	1,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.95	0.00	0.00
32	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 4"	SY	4,645.00	9,804.00	0.00	9,804.00	3.65	0.00	35,784.60
33	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 6"	SY	7,313.00	8,211.00	0.00	8,211.00	4.00	0.00	32,844.00
34	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 7"	SY	7,594.00	7,492.00	0.00	7,492.00	5.00	0.00	37,460.00
35	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL BUTT JOINT	SY	479.00	479.00	0.00	479.00	5.00	0.00	2,395.00
36	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	960.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	7.50	0.00	7,500.00
37	COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	2,456.00	2,866.00	0.00	2,866.00	5.50	0.00	15,763.00
38	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SF	4,675.00	4,490.00	0.00	4,490.00	1.00	0.00	4,490.00
39	STORM SEWER REMOVAL	LF	67.00	141.00	0.00	141.00	15.00	0.00	2,115.00
40	FLARED END SECTION REMOVAL	EA	1.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	100.00	0.00	200.00
41	INLET TO BE REMOVED	EA	5.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	200.00	0.00	600.00
42	STORM SEWER 12" RCP RUBBER GASKET TYPE 1 C	LF	623.00	577.00	0.00	577.00	40.00	0.00	23,080.00
43	STORM SEWER 8" PVC SDR 26	LF	160.00	132.00	0.00	132.00	37.00	0.00	4,884.00
44	STORM SEWER 4" PERFORATED TILE WITH SOCK	LF	140.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28.00	0.00	0.00
45	CONNECT TO EXISTING STRUCTURE	EA	4.00	8.00	0.00	8.00	500.00	0.00	4,000.00
46	KOR-N-TEE 8'	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	550.00	0.00	550.00
47	INLET TYPE A 2' DIA TYPE 8 GRATE	EA	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	0.00
48	INLET TYPE A 2' DIA TYPE 11 FRAME & GRAT	EA	19.00	17.00	0.00	17.00	1,450.00	0.00	24,650.00
49	INLET TYPE A 2' DIA TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE	EA	8.00	12.00	0.00	12.00	1,150.00	0.00	13,800.00
50	INLET TYPE B 3' DIA TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE	EA	4.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	1,360.00	0.00	4,080.00
51	INLET TYPE B 3' DIA TYPE 11 FRAME & GRAT	EA	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	2,065.00	0.00	6,195.00
52	MANHOLE TYPE A 4' DIA TYPE 11 FRAME & DE	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	2,540.00	0.00	2,540.00
53	FLARED END SECTION 12" RCP WITH GRATE	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00
54	CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR PIPE 10" WITH RODEN	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00
55	NEW TYPE 11 FRAME & GRATE	EA	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	377.01	0.00	0.00
56	INLET TO BE ADJUSTED	EA	12.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	365.00	0.00	3,650.00
57	MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED	EA	26.00	18.00	2.00	20.00	365.00	730.00	7,300.00

From Contractor :



Geneva Construction Company

P. O. Box 998

AURORA, IL 60507

(630)892-4357

Page 3 of 5

Pay  
Application

Date

Invoice  
Number

Contract

6

06/08/2016

56531

51029

To Owner :

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

25 EAST STATE ST

NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Project : 51029 - 2015 NORTH AURORA

Cust # 36600

Item	Description	UOM	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
58	VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED	EA	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	250.00	250.00	500.00
59	SANITARY MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED	EA	14.00	0.00	7.00	7.00	790.00	5,530.00	5,530.00
60	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS L&S	SF	80.00	72.80	0.00	72.80	5.00	0.00	364.00
61	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS LINE 24"	LF	302.00	468.00	0.00	468.00	5.00	0.00	2,340.00
62	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS LINE 6"	LF	420.00	360.00	0.00	360.00	1.25	0.00	450.00
63	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS LINE 4"	LF	8,542.00	9,669.00	0.00	9,669.00	0.58	0.00	5,608.02
64	STORM SEWER HEAVY CLEANING	LF	280.00	282.00	0.00	282.00	4.50	0.00	1,269.00
65	INTERNAL STORM SEWER INSPECTION 12"	LF	280.00	756.00	0.00	756.00	2.40	0.00	1,814.40
66	STORM SEWER POINT REPAIR 12" RCP AS REQU	LF	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70.00	0.00	0.00
67	INTERNAL STORM SEWER INSPECTION 36"	LF	1,066.00	1,065.00	0.00	1,065.00	3.40	0.00	3,621.00
68	DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT TYPE 1	LF	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.95	0.00	0.00
69	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 4" DEE ROAD	SY	3,277.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.50	0.00	0.00
70	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL BUTT JONT DEE ROAD	SY	107.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00
71	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL PRIME COAT DEE ROAD	GAL	983.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
72	HMA BINDER COURSE 2" DEE ROAD	TON	377.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58.50	0.00	0.00
73	HMA SURFACE COURSE 2" DEE ROAD	TON	377.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	66.00	0.00	0.00
74	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT DEE ROAD	EA	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	365.00	0.00	0.00
75	SANITARY MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED DEE ROAD	EA	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	790.00	0.00	0.00
76	PREPARATION OF BASE DEE ROAD	SY	3,277.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00
77	AGGREGATE FOR BASE REPAIR	CY	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.00	0.00	0.00
78	SIDEWALK REMOVAL DEE ROAD	SF	700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
79	PCC SIDEWALK 5" DEE ROAD	SF	700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.50	0.00	0.00
80	CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL DEE ROAD	LF	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.50	0.00	0.00
81	CURB & GUTTER TYPE B6:12 DEE ROAD	LF	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.00	0.00	0.00
90	CO1 12" CMP	LF	36.00	36.00	0.00	36.00	39.90	0.00	1,436.40
91	CO1 12" CMP FES	EA	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	248.85	0.00	995.40
92	CO1 STORM SEWER 15" DIA, RCP	LF	35.00	35.00	0.00	35.00	45.15	0.00	1,580.25
93	CO1 INLET TY B, 3'DIA W/O FRX LID	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1,197.00	0.00	1,197.00





Geneva Construction Company  
P. O. Box 998  
AURORA, IL 60507  
(630)892-4357

Pay Application	Date	Invoice Number	Contract
6	06/08/2016	56531	51029

To Owner : VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA  
25 EAST STATE ST  
NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Project : 51029 - 2015 NORTH AURORA

Cust # 36600

Item	Description	UOM	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
94	CO1 STORM SEWER HVY CLEANING 36" DIA	LF	486.00	486.00	0.00	486.00	6.62	0.00	3,217.32
95	CO1 REINSTALL 10" DIP	LF	18.00	18.00	0.00	18.00	31.50	0.00	567.00
9100	CO #2 POT HOLE EXISTING UTILITIES	LS	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00
9101	CO #2 MOBILIZATION (EXCAV / SKIDDY)	LS	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	2,800.00	0.00	2,800.00
9102	CO #2 CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	575.00	0.00	575.00
9103	CO #2 4" PVC SDR 35 STUB/3' LONG W/PLUG	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	750.00	0.00	750.00
9104	CO #2 8" PVC SDR 26	LF	154.00	154.00	0.00	154.00	37.00	0.00	5,698.00
9105	CO #2 2' INLET WITH OPEN LID	EA	1.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	1,250.00	0.00	2,500.00
9106	CO #2 TOPSOIL AND SOD	SY		0.00	0.00	0.00	12.50	0.00	0.00
9107	CO #2 CATCH BASIN	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	250.00	0.00	250.00
9108	CURB & GUTTER SPECIAL @ ROBERTS STATE	LF	50.00	50.00	0.00	50.00	55.00	0.00	2,750.00
A1	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL 4"	SY	3,277.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.50	0.00	0.00
A2	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL BUTT JOINT	SY	107.00	107.00	0.00	107.00	5.00	0.00	535.00
A3	PRIME COAT	GAL	953.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
A4	HMA BINDER	TON	377.00	756.96	0.00	756.96	58.50	0.00	44,282.16
A5	HMA SURFACE	TON	377.00	421.75	0.00	421.75	66.00	0.00	27,835.50
A8	PREP OF BASE	SY	3,277.00	3,398.00	0.00	3,398.00	0.65	0.00	2,208.70
B1	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SF	700.00	492.00	0.00	492.00	1.00	0.00	492.00
B2	PCC SIDEWALK 5"	SF	700.00	382.00	0.00	382.00	5.50	0.00	2,101.00
B3	COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	600.00	865.00	0.00	865.00	5.50	0.00	4,757.50
B4	COMB CONC CURB & GUTTER TY B6:12	LF	600.00	865.00	0.00	865.00	23.00	0.00	19,895.00
Total Base Contract								26,749.55	1,248,318.73
Total Contract and Change Orders								26,749.55	1,248,318.73



PAY REQUEST NO. 6 - FINAL  
2015 STREETS IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

			AWARDED QUANTITIES		CONSTRUCTED QUANTITIES		
NO	DESCRIPTION	AWARDED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization	1	LS	\$46,500.00	\$46,500.00	1.00	\$46,500.00
2	Traffic Control and Protection	1	LS	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00	1.00	\$17,500.00
3	Uncontaminated Soil Certification	1	LS	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	1.00	\$6,500.00
4	Removal and Disposal of Unsuitable Material	60	CY	\$30.00	\$1,800.00	606.20	\$18,186.00
5	Porous Granular Embankment	60	CY	\$25.00	\$1,500.00	606.20	\$15,155.00
6	Geotechnical Fabric for Ground Stabilization, 8 oz.	7,132	SY	\$1.00	\$7,132.00	1700.00	\$1,700.00
7	Trench Backfill CA6	149	CY	\$45.00	\$6,705.00	60.00	\$2,700.00
8	Inlet and Pipe Protection	54	EA	\$125.00	\$6,750.00	54.00	\$6,750.00
9	Topsoil Furnish and Place, 6"	5,370	SY	\$4.85	\$26,044.50	4635.00	\$22,479.75
10	Seeding Class 1, with Fertilizers	5,370	SY	\$1.15	\$6,175.50	4635.00	\$5,330.25
11	Erosion Control Blanket	5,370	SY	\$1.56	\$8,377.20	4635.00	\$7,230.60
12	Aggregate Shoulder Wedge, 4"	158	TN	\$39.00	\$6,162.00	143.50	\$5,596.50
13	Aggregate Base Course, 6" Driveways	820	SY	\$7.85	\$6,437.00	200.00	\$1,570.00
14	Aggregate Base Course, 12"	6,304	SY	\$11.50	\$72,496.00	0.00	\$0.00
15	Earth Excavation	4,114	CY	\$23.00	\$94,622.00	700.00	\$16,100.00
16	Ditching and Shaping	100	LF	\$10.00	\$1,000.00	0.00	\$0.00
17	Preparation of Base	19,531	SY	\$0.50	\$9,765.50	19531.00	\$9,765.50
18	Aggregate for Base Repair	237	TN	\$17.00	\$4,029.00	0.00	\$0.00
19	Bituminous Materials (Prime Coat) Includes Aggregate as Required	10,306	GL	\$0.01	\$103.06	583.00	\$5.83
20	Class D Patch, 6"	362	SY	\$43.00	\$15,566.00	0.00	\$0.00
21	HMA Binder Course, IL-19.0, N50	5,798	TN	\$58.50	\$339,183.00	4773.41	\$279,244.49
22	HMA Surface Course, Mix C, N-50	3,063	TN	\$66.00	\$202,158.00	3180.66	\$209,923.56
23	HMA Driveway Pavement, 4" (Surface Course)	205	TN	\$115.00	\$23,575.00	205.00	\$23,575.00
24	PCC Driveway Pavement, 6"	80	SY	\$80.00	\$4,800.00	150.20	\$9,012.00
25	Brick Driveway Pavement (Existing Bricks)	10	SY	\$61.67	\$616.70	0.00	\$0.00
26	PCC Sidewalk, 5", 4" Aggregate Base	4,675	SF	\$5.50	\$25,712.50	4087.00	\$22,478.50
27	Detectable Warnings	130	SF	\$20.00	\$2,600.00	148.00	\$2,960.00
28	Comb. Concrete Curb and Gutter, TY B6.12, Reinf., 4" Base	5,735	LF	\$23.00	\$131,905.00	5401.00	\$124,223.00
29	HMA Surface Removal, 2"	3,859	SY	\$2.50	\$9,647.50	4213.00	\$10,532.50
30	HMA Surface Removal, 3"	1,850	SY	\$2.95	\$5,457.50	0.00	\$0.00
31	HMA Surface Removal, 4"	4,645	SY	\$3.85	\$16,954.25	9804.00	\$35,784.60
32	HMA Surface Removal, 6"	7,313	SY	\$4.00	\$29,252.00	8211.00	\$32,844.00
33	HMA Surface Removal, 7"	7,594	SY	\$5.00	\$37,970.00	7492.00	\$37,460.00
34	HMA Surface Removal, Butt Joint	479	SY	\$5.00	\$2,395.00	479.00	\$2,395.00
35	Driveway Pavement Removal	960	SY	\$7.50	\$7,200.00	1000.00	\$7,500.00
36	Combination Curb and Gutter Removal	2,456	LF	\$5.50	\$13,508.00	2866.00	\$15,763.00
37	Sidewalk Removal	4,675	SF	\$1.00	\$4,675.00	4490.00	\$4,490.00
38	Storm Sewer Removal	67	LF	\$15.00	\$1,005.00	141.00	\$2,115.00
39	Flared End Section Removal	1	EA	\$100.00	\$100.00	2.00	\$200.00
40	Inlet to be Removed	5	EA	\$200.00	\$1,000.00	3.00	\$600.00
41	Storm Sewer 12" RCP, Rubber Gasket, TY 1, CL IV	623	LF	\$40.00	\$24,920.00	577.00	\$23,080.00
42	Storm Sewer, 8" PVC SDR 26	160	LF	\$37.00	\$5,920.00	132.00	\$4,884.00
43	Storm Sewer 4" Perforated Tile, with Sock	140	LF	\$28.00	\$3,920.00	0.00	\$0.00
44	Connect to Existing Structure	4	EA	\$500.00	\$2,000.00	8.00	\$4,000.00
45	Kor-N-Tee, 8"	1	EA	\$550.00	\$550.00	1.00	\$550.00
46	Inlet TY A, 2' Dia., TY 8 Grate	3	EA	\$950.00	\$2,850.00	0.00	\$0.00
47	Inlet TY A, 2' Dia., TY 11 Frame and Grate	19	EA	\$1,450.00	\$27,550.00	17.00	\$24,650.00
48	Inlet TY A, 2' Dia, TY 1 Frame and Grate	8	EA	\$1,150.00	\$9,200.00	12.00	\$13,800.00
49	Inlet TY B, 3' Dia., TY 1 Frame and Grate	4	EA	\$1,360.00	\$5,440.00	3.00	\$4,080.00
50	Inlet TY B, 3' Dia., TY 11 Frame and Grate	3	EA	\$2,065.00	\$6,195.00	3.00	\$6,195.00
51	Manhole TY A, 4' DIA. w/TY 11 Frame and Depr. Grate	1	EA	\$2,540.00	\$2,540.00	1.00	\$2,540.00
52	Flared End Section, 12" RCP with Grate	1	EA	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	0.00	\$0.00
53	Concrete Headwall For Pipe Drain, 4", with Rodent Shield	1	EA	\$250.00	\$250.00	0.00	\$0.00
54	New TY 11 Frame and Grate	4	EA	\$377.01	\$1,508.04	0.00	\$0.00
55	Inlet to be Adjusted	12	EA	\$365.00	\$4,380.00	10.00	\$3,650.00
56	Manhole to be Adjusted	26	EA	\$365.00	\$9,490.00	20.00	\$7,300.00
57	Valve Box to be Adjusted	2	EA	\$250.00	\$500.00	2.00	\$500.00
58	Sanitary Manhole to be Adjusted	14	EA	\$790.00	\$11,060.00	7.00	\$5,530.00
59	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking, Letters and Symbols	80	SF	\$5.00	\$400.00	72.80	\$364.00
60	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Line, 24"	302	LF	\$5.00	\$1,510.00	468.00	\$2,340.00
61	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Line, 6"	420	LF	\$1.25	\$525.00	360.00	\$450.00
62	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Line, 4"	8,542	LF	\$0.58	\$4,954.36	9669.00	\$5,608.02
63	Storm Sewer Heavy Cleaning, 12"	280	LF	\$4.50	\$1,260.00	282.00	\$1,269.00
64	Internal Storm Sewer Inspection, 12"	280	LF	\$2.40	\$672.00	756.00	\$1,814.40
65	Storm Sewer Point Repair, 12" RCP, as Required	30	LF	\$70.00	\$2,100.00	0.00	\$0.00
66	Internal Storm Sewer Inspection, 36"	1,066	LF	\$3.40	\$3,624.40	1065.00	\$3,621.00
67	Detector Loop Remove and Replace Type 1	250	LF	\$18.95	\$4,737.50	0.00	\$0.00
SUBTOTAL BASE BID				\$1,344,135.51		\$1,120,395.50	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 - STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS							
	12" CMP Culvert		LF	\$39.90		36.00	\$1,436.40
	12" CMP FES		EA	\$248.85		4.00	\$995.40
	Storm Sewer, 15" RCP		LF	\$45.15		35.00	\$1,580.25
	Inlets, TY B, 3' Dia. w/o Frame & Lid/		EA	\$1,197.00		1.00	\$1,197.00
	Storm Sewer Heavy Cleaning, 36" Dia.		LF	\$6.62		486.00	\$3,217.32
	Reinstall 10" DIP		LF	\$31.50		18.00	\$567.00
SUBTOTAL CHANGE ORDER NO. 1						\$8,993.37	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 - STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS IN SIDEYARD OFF BANBURY							
	Pothole Existing Utilities		LS	\$1,500.00		1.00	\$1,500.00
	Mobilization (Mini Excavator and Skidsteer)		LS	\$2,800.00		1.00	\$2,800.00
	Connect to Existing Manhole		EA	\$575.00		1.00	\$575.00
	4" PVC SDR 35 Stub & 3' Long with Plug		EA	\$750.00		1.00	\$750.00
	8" PVC SDR 26		FT	\$37.00		154.00	\$5,698.00
	2' Inlet with Open Lid		EA	\$1,250.00		2.00	\$2,500.00
	Topsoil and Sod		SY	\$12.50		0.00	\$0.00
	Catch Basin		EA	\$250.00		1.00	\$250.00
SUBTOTAL CHANGE ORDER NO. 2						\$14,073.00	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 3 - CURB AND GUTTER SPECIAL @ ROBERTS AND STATE							
	Curb and Gutter, Special @ Roberts & State		LF	\$55.00		50.00	\$2,750.00
SUBTOTAL CHANGE ORDER NO. 3						\$2,750.00	
ALTERNATE 1 - DEE ROAD (HILL AVENUE TO LAUREL DRIVE)							
A1	HMA Surface Removal 4"	3,277	SY	\$4.50	\$14,746.50	0.00	\$0.00
A2	HMA Surface Removal - Butt Joint	107	SY	\$5.00	\$535.00	107.00	\$535.00
A3	Bituminous Material (Prime Coat)	983	GAL	\$0.01	\$9.83	0.00	\$0.00
A4	HMA Binder Course	377	TON	\$58.50	\$22,054.50	758.96	\$44,282.16
A5	HMA Surface Course	377	TON	\$66.00	\$24,882.00	421.75	\$27,835.50
A6	Manholes to be Adjusted	4	EA	\$365.00	\$1,460.00	0.00	\$0.00
A7	Sanitary Manholes to be Adjusted	4	EA	\$790.00	\$3,160.00	0.00	\$0.00
A8	Preparation of Base	3,277	SY	\$0.65	\$2,130.05	3398.00	\$2,208.70
A9	Aggregate for Base Repair	40	CY	\$37.00	\$1,480.00	0.00	\$0.00
SUBTOTAL				\$70,457.88		\$74,861.36	
B1	Sidewalk Removal	700	SF	\$1.00	\$700.00	492.00	\$492.00
B2	PCC Sidewalk, 5"	700	SF	\$5.50	\$3,850.00	382.00	\$2,101.00
B3	Combination Curb and Gutter Removal	600	LF	\$5.50	\$3,300.00	865.00	\$4,757.50
B4	Comb. Concrete Curb and Gutter, TY B6.12	600	LF	\$23.00	\$13,800.00	865.00	\$19,895.00
SUBTOTAL				\$21,650.00		\$27,245.50	
SUBTOTAL ALTERNATE 1				\$92,107.88		\$102,106.86	
TOTAL				\$1,436,243.39		\$1,248,318.73	
LESS 0% RETAINAGE						\$0.00	
LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS						\$1,160,490.72	
TOTAL DUE						\$87,828.01	



# REMPE-SHARPE

& Associates, Inc.

## Principals

J. Bibby P.E., S.E.  
D.A. Watson P.E.

B. Bennett P.E., CFM  
G. Ulreich P.E.  
L. Vo P.E.  
J. Whitt P.E.

## CONSULTING ENGINEERS

324 West State Street  
Geneva, Illinois 60134  
Phone: 630/232-0827 – Fax: 630/232-1629

July 11, 2016

Village of North Aurora  
25 East State Street  
North Aurora, Illinois 60542

Attn: Steve Bosco

Re: Smoke Tree Lane – Phase II  
Pay Request No. 4, Final

File: NA-537

Dear Steve,

Rempe-Sharpe and Associates, Inc. has completed the review of Pay Request No. 4, Final as submitted by Geneva Construction Company for the Smoke Tree Lane – Phase II Project. The amount of payment requested is Twenty-Nine Thousand, Nine Hundred Fifty-One Dollars and Forty Three Cents (\$29,951.43).

Enclosed, please find copies of the following:

1. Contractor's Application for Payment No. 4, Final (1 copy).
2. Pay Request No. 4, Final in the amount of \$29,951.43 (1 copy).
3. The Engineer's Approval of Payment No. 4, Final in the amount of \$29,951.43 (3 copies).
4. Certificate of Completion dated October 29, 2015 (3 copies)
5. Change Order No. 2 for a net decrease of Contract Price \$25,998.02 and a net decrease in Contract Time of 51 calendar days.

The Contractor has successfully completed storm sewer and water main improvements, curbs, sidewalk, binder and surface course on Smoke Tree Lane. Punch list items have been completed and restoration has been established. We therefore recommend payment of all measured and approved quantity. Change Order No. 2 was necessary to adjust the awarded quantities to match the constructed quantities and to adjust the Contract Time for restoration to be established.

Rempe-Sharpe and Associates, Inc. recommends approval of Pay Request No. 4, Final in the amount of \$29,951.43, Change Order No. 2 and the Certificate of Completion. Upon the Village of North Aurora's approval, please sign all three copies of each document. Send one copy of each document to the Contractor, Geneva Construction Company, along with Payment No. 4, Final. Return one signed copy of each document to Rempe-Sharpe and Associates, Inc., and retain one signed copy of each document for the Village's records.

If there are any questions, please contact the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

REMPE-SHARPE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BY:

  
James Bibby, P.E., S.E.

## Enclosures

P.C. Bill Hannah, Village of North Aurora  
Mike Glock, Village of North Aurora  
Cindy Torracco, Village of North Aurora  
Karole Masters, Village of North Aurora

REMPE-SHARPE & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

APPROVAL OF PAYMENT NO. 4 FINAL

---

PROJECT: SMOKE TREE LANE – PHASE II	PROJECT NO.:	NA-537
CONTRACTOR: Geneva Construction Company	APPLICATION DATE:	July 11, 2016
ADDRESS: 1350 Aurora Avenue Aurora, IL 60507	FOR PERIOD ENDING:	October 29, 2015
	APPLICATION AMOUNT:	\$29,951.43

---

ENGINEER'S APPROVAL

TO: Village of North Aurora

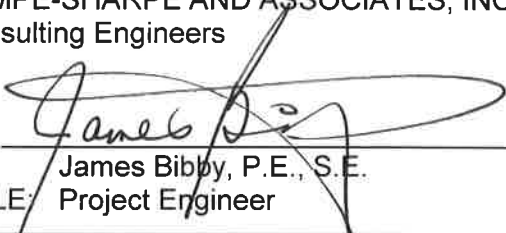
ADDRESS: 25 East State Street  
North Aurora, Illinois 60542

Attached hereto is a Contractor's Application requesting Final Payment for work completed under his contract for the above mentioned project. Attached to the application is a Contractor's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under his contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all his obligations in connection with this project.

The undersigned hereby approves payment to the contractor of the Final Amount due as shown on the attached Final Payment Estimate.

REMPE-SHARPE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
Consulting Engineers

DATE: July 11, 2016

BY:   
James Bibby, P.E., S.E.  
TITLE: Project Engineer

---

OWNER'S APPROVAL

The undersigned, being the Owner of the above mentioned project and in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, does hereby approve the attached Application for Final Payment to the Contractor for work accomplished under his contract for the above mentioned project.

It being understood that this Approval by the undersigned does not constitute a release of the Contractor's warranties and guarantees.

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

## CHANGE ORDER FORM

No. 2

PROJECT: Smoke Tree Lane – Phase II

DATE OF ISSUANCE: 4/24/13

OWNER: Village of North Aurora

ADDRESS: 25 East State Street  
North Aurora, Illinois 60542

CONTRACTOR: Geneva Construction Company

ENGINEER: Rempe-Sharpe &amp; Associates, Inc.

CONTRACT FOR: \$614,570.66

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description: A net decrease in Contract Price of \$15,572.02 and a net decrease on Contract Time of 51 Calendar Days.

Purpose of Change Order: To adjust the awarded Contract quantities and Contract time to match the constructed quantities and time.

## CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

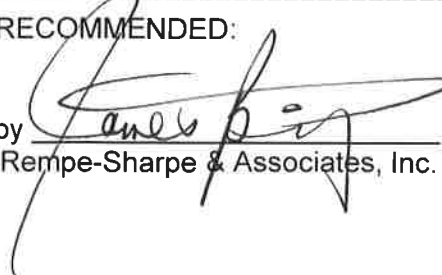
## CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:

Original Contract Price  
\$ 614,570.66Original Contract Time  
Final Completion - 180 Calendar DaysPrevious C. O. Nos. -- to --  
\$ 10,456.00Net change from previous C. O.  
N/AContract Price prior to this C. O.  
\$ 625,026.66Contract Time prior to this C. O.  
Final Completion – December 19, 2015Net Decrease of this C. O.  
\$ 25,998.02Net Decrease of this C. O.  
Final Completion – 51 Calendar DaysContract Price with all approved C.O.s  
\$ 599,028.64Contract Time with all approved C.O.s  
October 29, 2015

RECOMMENDED:

APPROVED:

APPROVED:

by   
Rempe-Sharpe & Associates, Inc.by \_\_\_\_\_  
Village of North Auroraby \_\_\_\_\_  
Geneva Construction Company

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

**PROJECT: SMOKETREE LANE – PHASE II**

**LOCATION: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA**

**CONTRACTOR: GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

**PROJECT NO: NA-537**

**OWNER: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA**

**CONTRACT DATE: JUNE 23, 2015**

**FINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$599,028.64**

**TO: VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA**

**DATE OF COMPLETION: OCTOBER 29, 2015**

The work performed by the Contractor under his Contract for this project has been inspected by authorized representatives of the Owner, Contractor, and Engineer in conformance with the Contract Documents and it is hereby recommended that the Owner accept and declare the project to be completed on the above mentioned date.

The acceptance of this Certificate of Completion by the Owner shall not constitute a release of the Contractor's one-year warranties and guarantees of materials and workmanship as specified in the Contract Documents.

REMPE-SHARPE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Engineer

BY: 

DATE: JULY 11, 2016

TITLE: PRESIDENT

**OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE:**

The undersigned, being the Owner of the above mentioned project and in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, do hereby accept and declare the Project to be completed on the above mentioned date.

**VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA**

**Acceptance Date:**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 2016

FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF ILLINOIS }SS  
COUNTY OF KENDALL }

Cty #  
Escrow #

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC  
to furnish SITE UTILITIES & EXCAVATION  
for the premises known as SMOKE TREE LANE PHASE 2  
of which VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA is the owner.

THE undersigned, for and in consideration of ELEVEN THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SIXTY FIVE DOLLARS & 35/100 (\$11,765.35) Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es) hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of ILLINOIS relating to mechanics' liens, with respect to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of labor, services material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery, heretofore furnished, or which may be furnished at any time hereafter, by the undersigned for the above described premises, INCLUDING EXTRAS.\*

DATE: JUNE 10, 2016

COMPANY NAME: J & S CONSTRUCTION SEWER & WATER INC.

ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 760 OSWEGO, IL 60543-0760

SIGNATURE AND TITLE:

*[Signature]*

PRESIDENT

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ILLINOIS }SS  
COUNTY OF KENDALL }

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

THE UNDERSIGNED, (NAME) JIM WILHELM  
AND SAYS THAT HE OR SHE IS (POSITION) PRESIDENT  
(COMPANY NAME) J & S CONSTRUCTION SEWER & WATER INC.  
CONTRACTOR FURNISHING SITE UTILITIES & EXCAVATION  
LOCATED AT SMOKE TREE LANE PHASE 2  
OWNED BY VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES  
OF  
WHO IS THE  
WORK ON THE BUILDING

That the total amount of the contract including extras\* is \$187,921.01 on which he or she has received payment of \$176,155.66 prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are the names and addresses of all parties who have furnished material or labor, or both, for said work and all parties having contracts or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned include all labor and material required to complete said work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES AND ADDRESSES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE INCLUDE EXTRAS*	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
J & S CONSTRUCTION	LABOR	\$187,921.01	\$ 176,155.66	\$ 11,765.35	\$ -
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL INCLUDING EXTRAS* TO COMPLETE		\$ 187,921.01	\$ 176,155.66	\$ 11,765.35	\$ -

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than that above stated.

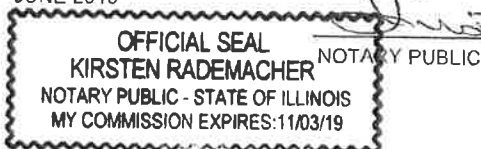
DATE: JUNE 10, 2016

SIGNATURE:

*[Signature]*

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 10TH DAY OF JUNE 2016

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.





**FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN**STATE OF ILLINOIS } ss  
COUNTY OF KANE }City: \_\_\_\_\_  
Loan # \_\_\_\_\_

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by  
to furnish Landscape Restoration for the premises known as  
of which **Village of North Aurora****Geneva Construction Company**  
**Smoke Tree Phase II**

The undersigned, for and in consideration of

**Two Thousand Six Hundred Sixty Nine 00/98 Dollars**

is the owner

**\$2,669.98** Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es)  
hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect  
to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the  
moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery,  
furnished, or which may be furnished at anytime hereafter, by the undersigned for the above-described premisesGiven Under my \_\_\_\_\_  
6 \_\_\_\_\_hand  
day of

signed

and sealed

this  
2016

Signature and Seal

**Elias Perez - V-President**NOTE: All waivers must be for the full amount paid. If waiver is for a corporation, corporate name should be used, corporate seal affixed and title of  
officer signing waiver should be set forth; if waiver is for a partnership, the partnership name should be used, partner should sign and designate himself  
as partner.**CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT**STATE OF ILLINOIS } ss  
COUNTY OF KANE }

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is  
of the**V-President****JE Landworks Unlimited Inc.**who is the contractor for the **Landscape Restoration**  
building located at **Smoke Tree Phase II**  
owned by **Village of North Aurora**

work on the

That the total amount of the contract including extras is

**\$53,399.77**

on which he has received payment of

**\$50,729.79**

prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that

there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are names of all parties who have furnished material  
or labor, or both for said work and all parties having contract or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the  
construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned included all labor and material required to complete said  
work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
JE Landworks Unlimited Inc.	Landscape Restoration	\$53,399.77	\$50,729.79	\$2,669.98	(\$0.00)
<b>TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL TO COMPLETE</b>		<b>\$53,399.77</b>	<b>\$50,729.79</b>	<b>\$2,669.98</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other  
work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

Thursday, July 07, 2016

Notary Public

**Elias Perez**

Name of Contractor

**V. President**

Name/Title

Signature

Date

**7.6.16**OFFICIAL SEAL  
BOBBI L SADNAVITCH  
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 01/23/17



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF DeKalb

FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

Gty #

Escrow #

## TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by Geneva Construction to furnish Fence for the premises known as Job#51060, Smoke Tree Lane, Phase II of which Village of North Aurora is the owner.

THE undersigned, for and in consideration of Six hundred forty eight & 97/100 (\$648.97) Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es) hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of all labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery, heretofore furnished, or which may be furnished at any time hereafter, by the undersigned for the above-described premises, INCLUDING EXTRAS.\*

DATE 6/10/16 COMPANY NAME Northern Contracting, Inc.

ADDRESS 1851 Coltonville Road, Sycamore, IL 60178

SIGNATURE AND TITLE

*Richard R. Roesch (Pres.)*

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF DeKalb

## TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

THE UNDERSIGNED, (NAME) Richard R Roesch BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES AND SAYS THAT HE OR SHE IS (POSITION) President OF (COMPANY NAME) Northern Contracting, Inc. WHO IS THE CONTRACTOR FURNISHING Fence WORK ON THE BUILDING LOCATED AT Job#51060, Smoke Tree Lane, Phase II OWNED BY Village of North Aurora

That the total amount of the contract including extras\* is \$12979.40 on which he or she has received payment of \$12330.43 prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are the names and addresses of all parties who have furnished material or labor, or both, for said work and all parties having contracts or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned include all labor and material required to complete said work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES AND ADDRESSES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE INCLDg EXTRAS*	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
Northern Contracting, Inc. 1851 Coltonville Road Sycamore, IL 60178	Labor/Materials	12979.40	12330.43	648.97	0.00
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL INCLUDING EXTRAS* TO COMPLETE.		12979.40	12330.43	648.97	0.00

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

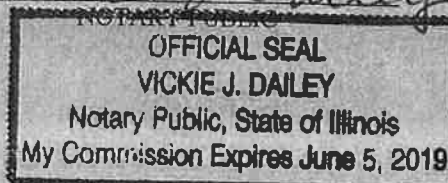
DATE 6/10/16SIGNATURE: *Richard R. Roesch*SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 10<sup>th</sup>DAY OF June

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

*Vickie J. Dailey*

F.3870 R5/96

Provided by Chicago Title Insurance Company





STATE OF ILLINOIS  
COUNTY OF

FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

Gty # \_\_\_\_\_

Escrow # \_\_\_\_\_

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by Geneva Construction Company  
to furnish these services  
for the premises known as Smoke Tree Drive

for the premises known as Smoke Tree Drive Phase 2  
of which Village of North Aurora, IL  
THE undersigned, for and in consideration of one thousand one hundred thirty is the owner.

THE undersigned, for and in consideration of One thousand one hundred thirty five and 60/100 is the owner.  
( \$ 1135.60 ) Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es)  
hereby waive and release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of Illinois, relating to mechanics' liens,  
with respect to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery  
furnished, and on the moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of all labor, services, material,  
fixtures, apparatus or machinery, heretofore furnished, or which may be furnished at any time hereafter, by the undersigned for the above-  
described premises, INCLUDING EXTRAS.\*  
DATE 10/13/11

DATE 6/13/16

COMPANY NAME Pessina Tree Service LLC  
ADDRESS 45 W 620 W 1/2 Rd Big Rock IL 60511

**SIGNATURE AND TITLE**

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

STATE OF ILLINOIS }  
COUNTY OF } SS

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

THE UNDERSIGNED, (NAME) Dale Pessina  
 SAYS THAT HE OR SHE IS (POSITION) Manager

BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES

AND SAYS THAT HE OR SHE IS (POSITION) Owner BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES  
(COMPANY NAME) Pessena Hall Services, Inc. OF

(COMPANY NAME) Pessina Tree Service LLC OF  
CONTRACTOR FURNISHING Tree Services WHO IS THE

CONTRACTOR FURNISHING tree services WHO IS THE  
LOCATED AT Smoke Tree Drive Phase 2 WORK ON THE BUILDING  
OWNED BY \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATED AT Smoke Tree Drive Phase 2 WORK ON THE BUILDING  
OWNED BY Village of North Aurora, IL  
That the total amount of \$ 22,500.00

That the total amount of the contract including extras\* is \$ 22,712.00 on which he or she has received payment of \$ 21,576.40 prior to this payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity of said waivers. That the following are the names and addresses of all parties who have furnished material or labor, or both, for said work and all parties having contracts or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the construction thereof and the amount due or to become due to each, and that the items mentioned include all labor and material required to complete said work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES AND ADDRESSES

NAMES AND ADDRESSES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE INCLD EXTRAS*	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
Pessina Tree Service LLC 100520 HENKEL	tree	22,712.00	21,516.40	11,350.00	0
Big Rock, IL 60051	SHRUBS				
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL INCLUDING EXTRAS* TO COMPLETE.					

that there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

DATE 6/13/16

SIGNATURE: [Signature]  
E THIS 13 DAY OF June 1960

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_

EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE  
ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

CHANGE  
CT. OFFICIAL SEAL  
HEATHER BRAFFET  
Notary Public - State of Illinois  
My commission expires Aug 1, 2018  
My commission is issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company

*Alex Bueffert*  
NOTARY PUBLIC

# **FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN**

PAGE 1 of 1 PAGES

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
COUNTY OF KENDALL

} SS

Gty # \_\_\_\_\_

Escrow # \_\_\_\_\_

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS the undersigned has been employed by GENEVA CONSTRUCTION CO, INC  
to furnish LABOR & MATERIALS  
for the premises known as SMOKE TREE LANE PHASE II  
of which VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

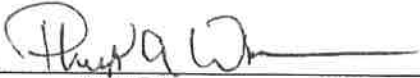
is the owner.

THE undersigned, for and in consideration of Two Thousand Three Hundred Thirty Two and 70/100 Dollars  
( \$2,332.70) Dollars, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do(es) hereby waive and  
release any and all lien or claim of, or right to, lien, under the statutes of the State of ILLINOIS, relating to mechanics' liens, with respect  
to and on said above-described premises, and the improvements thereon, and on the material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery furnished, and on the  
moneys, funds or other considerations due or to become due from the owner, on account of all labor, services, material, fixtures, apparatus or machinery,  
heretofore furnished, or which may be furnished at anytime hereafter, by the undersigned for the above-described premises, INCLUDING EXTRAS.\*

DATE June 10, 2016

COMPANY NAME UTILITY DYNAMICS CORPORATION

ADDRESS 23 COMMERCE DRIVE, OSWEGO, IL 60543

SIGNATURE AND TITLE:   
PHILIP A. WHALEN, VICE PRESIDENT

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

## **CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT**

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
COUNTY OF KENDALL

} SS

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

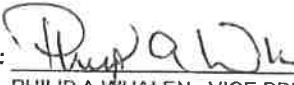
THE UNDERSIGNED, (NAME) PHILIP A. WHALEN BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES  
AND SAYS THAT HE OR SHE IS (POSITION) VICE PRESIDENT OF  
(COMPANY NAME) UTILITY DYNAMICS CORPORATION WHO IS THE  
CONTRACTOR FURNISHING LABOR & MATERIALS WORK ON THE BUILDING  
LOCATED AT AURORA, IL  
OWNED BY VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

That the total amount of the contract including extras\* is \$46,654.00 on which he or she has received payment of \$44,321.30 prior to this  
payment. That all waivers are true, correct and genuine and delivered unconditionally and that there is no claim either legal or equitable to defeat the validity  
of said waivers. That the following are the names and addresses of all parties who have furnished material or labor, or both, for said work and all parties  
having contracts or sub contracts for specific portions of said work or for material entering into the construction thereof and the amount due or to become  
due to each, and that the items mentioned include all labor and material required to complete said work according to plans and specifications:

NAMES AND ADDRESSES	WHAT FOR	CONTRACT PRICE INCLDG EXTRAS*	AMOUNT PAID	THIS PAYMENT	BALANCE DUE
UTILITY DYNAMICS CORPORATION 23 COMMERCE DRIVE OSWEGO, IL 60543	LABOR & MATERIAL	46,654.00	44,321.30	2,332.70	0.00
TOTAL LABOR AND MATERIAL INCLUDING EXTRAS* TO COMPLETE.		46,654.00	44,321.30	2,332.70	0.00

That there are no other contracts for said work outstanding, and that there is nothing due or to become due to any person for material, labor or other work  
of any kind done or to be done upon or in connection with said work other than above stated.

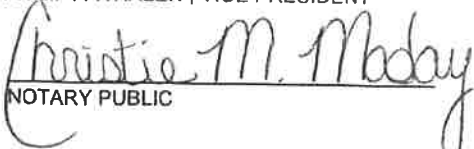
DATE June 10th, 2016

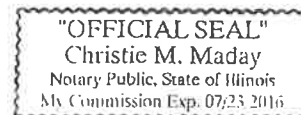
SIGNATURE:   
PHILIP A. WHALEN, VICE PRESIDENT

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 10th DAY OF JUNE, 2016

\*EXTRAS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO CHANGE

ORDERS, BOTH ORAL AND WRITTEN, TO THE CONTRACT.

  
NOTARY PUBLIC



Billing Summary for Contract 51060

	Current	To Date
Total Completed:	0.00	599,028.64
Stored Material To Date:	0.00	0.00
Sales Tax:	0.00	0.00
Less Retainage: @10.0000%	-29,951.43	0.00
Balance:	29,951.43	599,028.64
Less Previous Payments:		569,077.21
Less Back Charges:		
Total Due This Invoice:	29,951.43	29,951.43

- PLEASE BE ADVISED:
- WHEN AN INVOICE REACHES 60 DAYS AND PAYMENT IS NOT RECEIVED, AN INTENT TO LIEN WILL BE SENT
  - SUBJECT TO A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1.5% PER MONTH ON ALL OVERDUE BALANCES
  - TERM Net 30



Geneva Construction Company

P. O. Box 998

AURORA, IL 60507

(630)892-4357

Pay  
Application

Date

Invoice  
Number

Contract

4

05/26/2016

56535

51060

To Owner :

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

Project : 51060 - SMOKE TREE DR. PHASE 2

25 EAST STATE ST

NORTH AURORA, IL 60542

Cust # 36600

Item	Description	UOM	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00
02	TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION	LS	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00
03	TOLLWAY PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE	LS	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00
04	UNCONTAMINATED SOIL CERTIFICATION	LS	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00
06	REMOVAL & DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL	CY	600.00	97.10	0.00	97.10	18.07	0.00	1,754.60
08	POUOUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT SUB	CY	600.00	97.10	0.00	97.10	24.90	0.00	2,417.79
09	GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION	SY	2,967.00	3,264.00	0.00	3,264.00	1.55	0.00	5,059.20
10	STONE RIP RAP CA-1	SY	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	60.00	0.00	600.00
11	FILTER FABRIC	SY	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	3.00	0.00	30.00
12	TOPSOIL FURNISH & PLACE 6"	SY	5,200.00	6,700.00	0.00	6,700.00	4.85	0.00	32,495.00
13	SEEDING CLASS 1 SPECIAL NUTRIENTS	SY	2,800.00	3,700.00	0.00	3,700.00	1.35	0.00	4,995.00
14	SEEDING CLASS 2 & SPECIAL	SY	2,400.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	1.45	0.00	4,350.00
15	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SY	5,200.00	6,700.00	0.00	6,700.00	1.68	0.00	11,256.00
16	PEREMITER EROSION BARRIER	FT	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
17	DITCH CHECKS	EA	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00	0.00
18	FENCE REMOVAL SPECIAL	FT	307.00	678.00	0.00	678.00	3.80	0.00	2,576.40
19	RIGHT OF WAY FENCE (TYPE II)	FT	440.00	700.00	0.00	700.00	11.39	0.00	7,973.00
20	GUARDRAIL REMOVAL	FT	501.00	486.00	0.00	486.00	5.00	0.00	2,430.00
21	SIGN REMOVAL(BUSINESS SIGN)	EA	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	4,000.00	0.00	12,000.00
22	LIGHT POLE REMOVAL SPECIAL	EA	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	300.00	0.00	900.00
23	TREE REMOVAL 6-15	UNIT	137.00	399.00	0.00	399.00	18.00	0.00	7,182.00
24	TREE REMOVAL >15	UNIT	636.00	515.00	0.00	515.00	22.00	0.00	11,330.00
26	EARTH EXCAVATION SUB	CY	2,410.00	2,410.00	0.00	2,410.00	25.17	0.00	60,659.70
28	GRADING AND SHAPING DITCHES SUB	FT	154.00	154.00	0.00	154.00	14.85	0.00	2,286.90
29	TRENCH BACKFILL CA-6	CY	160.00	93.00	0.00	93.00	54.00	0.00	5,022.00
30	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE TYPE B 4" (SIDEWALK)	SY	503.00	490.00	0.00	490.00	3.36	0.00	1,646.40
31	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE TYPE B 10" ROADWAY	SY	2,818.00	2,965.00	0.00	2,965.00	12.29	0.00	36,439.85
32	AGGREGATE SHOULDER TYPE B 8"	TON	16.00	17.46	0.00	17.46	58.42	0.00	1,020.01

Item	Description	UOM	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
33	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS PRIME COAT	GAL	845.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
34	HMA BASE COURSE 4" ROADWAY	SY	2,571.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	0.00	0.00
35	HMA BINDER COURSE IL 19.0 N50	TON	351.00	1,077.31	0.00	1,077.31	70.00	0.00	75,411.70
36	HMA SURFACE COURSE MIX D N50 1 3/4"	TON	285.00	285.15	0.00	285.15	80.00	0.00	22,812.00
37	CLASS D PATCHING TYPE 4	SY	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46.00	0.00	0.00
38	PCC SIDEWALK 5"	SF	4,517.00	4,410.00	0.00	4,410.00	5.35	0.00	23,593.50
39	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER TYPE B	LF	1,985.00	1,898.00	0.00	1,898.00	17.00	0.00	32,266.00
41	COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL SUB	FT	2,319.00	2,319.00	0.00	2,319.00	2.41	0.00	5,588.79
43	CURB REMOVAL SUB	LF	186.00	186.00	0.00	186.00	4.30	0.00	799.80
44	CURB HEAD REMOVAL SPECIAL	LF	55.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.00	0.00	0.00
45	STORM SEWER REMOVAL	FT	309.00	309.00	0.00	309.00	10.00	0.00	3,090.00
46	PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL	FT	92.00	92.00	0.00	92.00	10.00	0.00	920.00
47	REMOVING INLETS	EA	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	200.00	0.00	800.00
48	REMOVING HEADWALL	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	250.00	0.00	250.00
49	SLOPED HEADWALL TYPE III 15"	EA	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	3,350.00	0.00	6,700.00
50	STORM SEWER PVC SDR 26 8"	FT	240.00	227.00	0.00	227.00	37.00	0.00	8,399.00
51	STORM SEWER CLASS IV 12" RG	FT	218.00	226.00	0.00	226.00	44.00	0.00	9,944.00
52	STORM SEWER CLASS IV 15" RG	FT	97.00	85.00	0.00	85.00	48.00	0.00	4,080.00
53	CONNECTION TO EXISTING STRUCTURE	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	600.00	0.00	600.00
54	INLETS TYPE A 2' DIA TYPE 11 F&G	EA	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	1,150.00	0.00	5,750.00
55	INLETS TYPE A 2' DIA TYPE 8 GR	EA	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	1,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
56	INLETS TYPE A 2' DIA TYPE 1 F&G	EA	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	1,040.00	0.00	2,080.00
57	CATCH BASIN TYPE A 4' DIA TYPE 11 F&G	EA	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	1,970.00	0.00	3,940.00
58	MANHOLES TYPE A 4' DIA TYPE 11 F&G	EA	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	1,825.00	0.00	5,475.00
59	SANITARY MANHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED	EA	4.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	950.00	0.00	4,750.00
60	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINE 4"	FT	160.00	440.00	0.00	440.00	5.00	0.00	2,200.00
61	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINE 6'	FT	70.00	45.00	0.00	45.00	6.00	0.00	270.00
62	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINE 24"	FT	60.00	40.50	0.00	40.50	24.00	0.00	972.00

Item	Description	UOM	Estimated Quantity	Previous Quantity	Current Quantity	To Date Quantity	Unit Price	Current Amount	To Date Amount
63	SIGN REMOVAL NON ELECTRICAL	EA	6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	750.00	0.00	4,500.00
64	POLE & LUMINARE COMPLETE	EA	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	3,700.00	0.00	18,500.00
65	ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALL	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
66	UNIDUCT CABLE	FT	1,200.00	1,422.00	0.00	1,422.00	12.00	0.00	17,064.00
67	3" PVC SCHEDULE 40 ELECTRIC CONDUIT	FT	130.00	203.00	0.00	203.00	30.00	0.00	6,090.00
68	LIGHTING HANDHOLE	EA	7.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	600.00	0.00	3,000.00
69	WATERMAIN REMOVAL	FT	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00	0.00	0.00
70	WATERMAIN DIP CLASS 52 8"	FT	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	189.00	0.00	0.00
71	WATERMAIN DIP CLASS 52 12"	FT	425.00	404.00	0.00	404.00	76.00	0.00	30,704.00
72	POLYETHELENE ENCASMENT	FT	435.00	404.00	0.00	404.00	1.00	0.00	404.00
73	FITTINGS	LB	1,100.00	690.00	0.00	690.00	5.50	0.00	3,795.00
74	REINFORCED CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS	EA	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	400.00	0.00	1,600.00
75	PRESSURE CONNECTION 10" TAPPING VALE & S	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	4,400.00	0.00	4,400.00
76	NON PRESSURE CONNECTION / DISCONNECTION	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00
77	RESILENT SEATED GATE VALVE 12"	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00
78	LINE STOP 8"	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,665.00	0.00	0.00
79	VALVE VAULT WITH F&L TYPE A 5' DIA	EA	2.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1,900.00	0.00	1,900.00
80	VALVE VAULT TO BE ADJUSTED	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	0.00	0.00
100	FIRE HYDRANT	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
110	NEW SANITARY FRAME & LID	EA	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	300.00	0.00	600.00
120	NEW TYPE II FRAME & GRATE	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	300.00	0.00	300.00
130	HMA BUTT JOINTS	SY	56.00	56.00	0.00	56.00	18.00	0.00	1,008.00
140	HMA REMOVAL PATCH	SY	161.00	161.00	0.00	161.00	18.00	0.00	2,898.00
150	24" METAL END SECTION	EA	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	650.00	0.00	650.00
<b>Total Base Contract</b>								<b>0.00</b>	<b>599,028.64</b>
<b>Total Contract and Change Orders</b>								<b>0.00</b>	<b>599,028.64</b>



PAY REQUEST NO. 4, FINAL  
SMOKETREE IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE II  
VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA, ILLINOIS

BY SS  
5/25/2016

NA-537

				AWARDED QUANTITIES		CONSTRUCTED QUANTITIES	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED COST	QUANTITY	EXTENDED COST
1	MOBILIZATION	1	LS	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	1	\$30,000.00
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	1	\$15,000.00
3	TOLLWAY PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE	1	LS	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	1	\$3,500.00
4	UNCONTAMINATED SOILS CERTIFICATION	1	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	1	\$3,000.00
5	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL	600	CY	\$18.07	\$10,842.00	97.10	\$1,754.60
6	POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	600	CY	\$24.90	\$14,940.00	97.10	\$2,417.79
7	GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION, 8 OZ.	2,967	SY	\$1.55	\$4,598.85	3,264	\$5,059.20
8	STONE RIP RAP, CA 1 (3")	10	SY	\$60.00	\$600.00	10	\$600.00
9	FILTER FABRIC	10	SY	\$3.00	\$30.00	10	\$30.00
10	TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND PLACE, 6"	5,200	SY	\$4.85	\$25,220.00	6,700	\$32,495.00
11	SEEDING, CLASS 1, SPECIAL (NUTRIENTS)	2,800	SY	\$1.35	\$3,780.00	3,700	\$4,995.00
12	SEEDING, CLASS 2E, SPECIAL (INCLD NITROGEN&POTASSIUM FERTILIZATION)	2,400	SY	\$1.45	\$3,480.00	3,000	\$4,350.00
13	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	5,200	SY	\$1.68	\$8,736.00	6,700	\$11,256.00
14	PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER (SILT FENCE)	1,200	FT	\$2.00	\$2,400.00	0	\$0.00
15	DITCH CHECKS	6	EA	\$150.00	\$900.00	0	\$0.00
16	FENCE REMOVAL (SPECIAL)	307	FT	\$3.80	\$1,166.60	678	\$2,576.40
17	RIGHT OF WAY FENCE (TYPE II)	440	FT	\$11.39	\$5,011.60	700	\$7,973.00
18	GUARDRAIL REMOVAL	501	FT	\$5.00	\$2,505.00	486	\$2,430.00
19	SIGN REMOVAL (BUSINESS SIGN)	3	EA	\$4,000.00	\$12,000.00	3	\$12,000.00
20	LIGHT POLE REMOVAL (SPECIAL)	3	EA	\$300.00	\$900.00	3	\$900.00
21	TREE REMOVAL (6 TO 15 UNITS DIAMETER)	137	DIA	\$18.00	\$2,466.00	399	\$7,182.00
22	TREE REMOVAL (OVER 15 UNITS DIAMETER)	636	DIA	\$22.00	\$13,992.00	515	\$11,330.00
23	EARTH EXCAVATION	2,410	CY	\$25.17	\$60,659.70	2,410	\$60,659.70
24	GRADING AND SHAPING DITCHES	154	FT	\$14.85	\$2,286.90	154	\$2,286.90
25	TRENCH BACKFILL (COMPACTED CA-6)	160	CY	\$54.00	\$8,640.00	93	\$5,022.00
26	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 4" (SIDEWALKS)	503	SY	\$3.36	\$1,690.08	490	\$1,646.40
27	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 10" SPECIAL (ROADWAY/TEMP PVMT)	2,818	SY	\$12.29	\$34,633.22	2,965	\$36,439.85
28	AGGREGATE SHOULDER, TYPE B, 8"	16	TON	\$58.42	\$934.72	17	\$1,020.01
29	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)	845	GL	\$0.01	\$8.45	0	\$0.00
30	HMA BASE COURSE, 4" (ROADWAY)	2,571	SY	\$17.00	\$43,707.00	0	\$0.00
31	HMA BINDER COURSE, IL-19.0, N50, 2" (ROADWAYS/TEMP PVMT)	351	TN	\$70.00	\$24,570.00	1,077.31	\$75,411.70
32	HMA SURFACE COURSE, MIX D, N50, 1-3/4" (ROADWAYS/TEMP PVMT)	285	TN	\$80.00	\$22,800.00	285.15	\$22,812.00
33	CLASS D PATCHING, TYPE 4	200	SY	\$46.00	\$9,200.00	0	\$0.00
34	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 5"	4,517	SF	\$5.35	\$24,165.95	4,410	\$23,593.50
35	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B6.12, SPECIAL (REINF.)	1,985	FT	\$17.00	\$33,745.00	1,898	\$32,266.00
36	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	2,319	FT	\$2.41	\$5,588.79	2,319	\$5,588.79
37	CURB REMOVAL	186	FT	\$4.30	\$799.80	186	\$799.80
38	CURB HEAD REMOVAL (SPECIAL)	55	FT	\$22.00	\$1,210.00	0	\$0.00
39	STORM SEWER REMOVAL	309	FT	\$10.00	\$3,090.00	309	\$3,090.00
40	PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL	92	FT	\$10.00	\$920.00	92	\$920.00
41	REMOVING INLETS	4	EA	\$200.00	\$800.00	4	\$800.00
42	REMOVING HEADWALL	1	EA	\$250.00	\$250.00	1	\$250.00
43	SLOPED HEADWALL TYPE III, 15"	2	EA	\$3,350.00	\$6,700.00	2	\$6,700.00
44	STORM SEWERS, PVC, SDR 26, 8"	240	FT	\$37.00	\$8,880.00	227	\$8,399.00
45	STORM SEWERS, CLASS IV, 12" (RUBBER GASKET)	218	FT	\$44.00	\$9,592.00	226	\$9,944.00
46	STORM SEWERS, CLASS IV, 15" (RUBBER GASKET)	97	FT	\$48.00	\$4,656.00	85	\$4,080.00
47	CONNECTION TO EXISTING STRUCTURE	1	EA	\$600.00	\$600.00	1	\$600.00
48	INLETS, TYPE A, 2' DIA., WITH TYPE 11 FRAME AND GRATE	5	EA	\$1,150.00	\$5,750.00	5	\$5,750.00
49	INLETS, TYPE A, 2' DIA., WITH TYPE 8 GRATE	2	EA	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	2	\$2,000.00
50	INLETS, TYPE A, 2' DIA., WITH TYPE 1 FRAME AND GRATE	2	EA	\$1,040.00	\$2,080.00	2	\$2,080.00
51	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4' DIA., WITH TYPE 11 FRAME AND GRATE	2	EA	\$1,970.00	\$3,940.00	2	\$3,940.00
52	MANHOLES, TYPE A, 4' DIA., WITH TYPE 11 FRAME AND GRATE	3	EA	\$1,825.00	\$5,475.00	3	\$5,475.00
53	SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED	4	EA	\$950.00	\$3,800.00	5	\$4,750.00
54	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINE, 4"	160	FT	\$5.00	\$800.00	440	\$2,200.00
55	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINE, 6"	70	FT	\$6.00	\$420.00	45	\$270.00
56	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINE - 24"	60	FT	\$24.00	\$1,440.00	40.5	\$972.00
57	SIGN REMOVAL (NON-ELECTRICAL)	6	EA	\$750.00	\$4,500.00	6	\$4,500.00
58	POLE & LUMINAIRE COMPLETE	5	EA	\$3,700.00	\$18,500.00	5	\$18,500.00
59	ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION	1	EA	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	1	\$2,000.00
60	UNIDUCT CABLE	1,200	FT	\$12.00	\$14,400.00	1,422	\$17,064.00
61	3" PVC SCHEDULE 40 ELECTRIC CONDUIT	130	FT	\$30.00	\$3,900.00	203	\$6,090.00
62	LIGHTING HANDHOLE	7	EA	\$600.00	\$4,200.00	5	\$3,000.00
63	WATERMAIN REMOVAL	30	FT	\$30.00	\$900.00	0	\$0.00
64	WATERMAIN, DIP, CLASS 52, 8"	30	FT	\$189.00	\$5,670.00	0	\$0.00
65	WATERMAIN, DIP, CLASS 52, 12"	425	FT	\$76.00	\$32,300.00	404	\$30,704.00
66	POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT	435	FT	\$1.00	\$435.00	404	\$404.00
67	FITTINGS, BODY CASTING WEIGHT	1,100	LBS	\$5.50	\$6,050.00	690	\$3,795.00
68	REINFORCED P.C. CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS	4	EA	\$400.00	\$1,600.00	4	\$1,600.00
69	PRESSURE CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN, 10" WITH TAPPING VALVE & SLEEVE	1	EA	\$4,400.00	\$4,400.00	1	\$4,400.00
70	NON-PRESSURE CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN, 12"	1	EA	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	1	\$3,000.00
71	RESILIENT-SEATED GATE VALVE, 12"	1	EA	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	1	\$3,000.00
72	LINE STOP, 8" (AS NEEDED)	1	EA	\$4,665.00	\$4,665.00	0	\$0.00
73	VALVE VAULT WITH FRAME AND LID, TYPE A, 5' DIA.	2	EA	\$1,900.00	\$3,800.00	1	\$1,900.00
74	WATER VALVE VAULT TO BE ADJUSTED	1	EA	\$350.00	\$350.00	0	\$0.00
CO1	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY (INCLUDE 6" INLET & 6" R.S. GATE VALVE)		EA	\$5,000.00		1	\$5,000.00
CO1	NEW SANITARY FRAME AND LID		EA	\$300.00		2	\$600.00
CO1	NEW TY 11 FRAME AND GRATE		EA	\$300.00		1	\$300.00
CO1	HMA SURFACE REMOVAL, BUTT JOINT		EA	\$18.00		56	\$1,008.00
CO1	HMA PAVEMENT REMOVAL		EA	\$18.00		161	\$2,898.00
CO1	24" FES		EA	\$650.00		1	\$650.00
	SUBTOTAL			\$614,570.66		\$599,028.64	
	LESS 0% RETAINAGE					\$0.00	
	LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS					\$569,077.21	
	TOTAL DUE					\$29,951.43	

# Accounts Payable

## To Be Paid Proof List

User: bhannah  
 Printed: 07/14/2016 - 10:10AM  
 Batch: 00501.07.2016 - 07182016



Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Arrow Plumbing & Heating, Inc.						
032750						
Toilet Repair/NAPD	216.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	10620	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	216.00	*Vendor Total				
B & F Construction						
015600						
Inspections/Plan Reviews/May 2016	322.60	01-441-4276	Inspection Services	44140	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	322.60	*Vendor Total				
C. O. P. S. Testing Service						
010080						
Pre-Employment Polygraph/Nordstrom	160.00	01-439-4380	Recruit Testing	103617	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	160.00	*Vendor Total				
Commonwealth Edison						
000330						
Streetlights/Butterfield & Laurel	5.33	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	0445305000	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/1802 Orchard Gateway	229.74	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	0562144049	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/1901 Orchard Gateway	98.37	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	0835082016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Various Misc. Streetlight Locations	82.15	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1425064018	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/Randall & Ice Cream Drive	10.20	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1543019148	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/Orchard & Oak	50.38	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1875021089	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/Comiskey/Orchard	60.21	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	2313121105	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/1600 Orchard Gateway	43.75	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	2579039064	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/Orchard & White Oak	37.80	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	2963079050	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/19 N Lincolnway	46.02	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	2985029045	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	663.95	*Vendor Total				
Communications Revolving						
007390						
IWIN	754.32	01-440-4652	Communications	T8889075	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	754.32	*Vendor Total				
Dun Rite Enterprises						
000430						
Window Cleaning/VH/May 2016	225.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	4363	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	225.00	*Vendor Total				



Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Dynegy Energy Services</b>						
048750						
Well #7 5/10 - 6/9 2016	6,636.60	60-445-4662	Utility	0915059095	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Well #4 5/9 - 6/7 2016	6,658.13	60-445-4662	Utility	1383089059	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Well #5 5/10-6/5 2016	9,182.87	60-445-4662	Utility	3915126049	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Well #3 5/9 - 6/7 2016	1,514.53	60-445-4662	Utility	5587066023	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Well #6 5/5 - 6/5 2016	5,601.18	60-445-4662	Utility	670724008	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	29,593.31	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Earthmover Credit Union</b>						
050190						
Subpoena Fees	107.00	01-440-4555	Investigations	001	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Subpoena Fees	71.10	01-440-4555	Investigations	002	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	178.10	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>FOX METRO</b>						
045480						
Service/PWks Garage	11.42	01-445-4662	Utility	5/31/16	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Service/Village Hall	57.10	01-445-4662	Utility	5/31/16	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Service/NAPD	11.42	01-445-4662	Utility	5/31/16	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	79.94	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Geneva Construction Co.</b>						
000530						
Smoketree Phase 2/Pay Request #4/Final	29,951.43	12-480-4875	Capital Improvements	56535	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
2015 Streets/Pay Request #6/Final	87,828.01	21-450-4875	Capital Improvements	56531	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	117,779.44	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Harmonic Heating &amp; Air Conditioning</b>						
047680						
Blower Repair/NAPD	1,775.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	26085	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,775.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Hey and Associates, Inc.</b>						
040900						
Towne Center Wetland Evaluation	3,100.00	21-456-4255	Engineering	16-0039-5376	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Permit Consult/Oak Hill Pond	120.00	01-445-4255	Engineering	16-0068-5310	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Well #8 Wetland Evaluation	1,500.00	60-445-4255	Engineering	16-0085-5311	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	4,720.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Illinois Power Marketing</b>						
047570						
Streetlights/Orchard & Deerpath	21.93	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	10392021606	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/Orchard & Oak	107.63	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	10392031606	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/1600 Orchard Gateway	90.81	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	10392041606	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/Orchard & White Oak	76.32	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	10392051606	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/Orchard & Orchard Gateway	130.67	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	10392061601	7/11/2016	07/18/2016

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<hr/>						
Total:	427.36	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Judges LLC</b>						
039730						
Squad Washes/May 2016	191.00	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	052016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	191.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Lafarge Conco Western, Inc.</b>						
033690						
Gravel	399.68	01-445-4544	Storm Drain Maintenance	706151100	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Gravel/PWks	215.95	01-445-4540	Streets & Alleys Rpr & Mtce	706185505 pv	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Rock/Water	215.95	60-445-4568	Watermain Rprs. & Rplcmts.	706185505 w/	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	831.58	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Line-X Linings</b>						
050210						
Truck #144 Liner	1,467.39	71-430-4869	Vehicles	2027	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Safety Frame for Toolbox	380.00	60-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	2029	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,847.39	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Metro West COG</b>						
032210						
State of Counties/Berman	35.00	01-410-4390	Dues & Meetings	2667	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	35.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Miner Electronics Corporation</b>						
3383						
Repair LED Pushbar Light	142.50	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	259297	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Repair LED Pushbar LightInstall Tri-block	146.60	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	259339	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	289.10	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Northern Illinois Fence, Inc.</b>						
031710						
Remove Well #7 Fence	1,855.00	60-445-4565	Water Well Rpr & Mtce	39940CN	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,855.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Physicians Immediate Care, North Chicago LLC</b>						
049540						
Pre-employment Medical Exam/Nordstrom	239.00	01-440-4799	Misc.	2989533	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	239.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Pitney Bowes Inc.</b>						
017470						
Postage Machine Annual Service Agreement	22.13	01-430-4505	Postage	1000836833-C	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Postage Machine Annual Service Agreement	22.12	01-441-4505	Postage	1000836833-C	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Postage Machine Annual Service Agreement	22.13	01-445-4505	Postage	1000836833-C	7/11/2016	07/18/2016

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Postage Machine Annual Service Agreement	22.12	60-445-4505	Postage	1000836833-C	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Postage Machine Rental 4/1 - 6/ 30 2016	45.00	01-430-4505	Postage	1000899413a	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Postage Machine Rental 4/1 - 6/ 30 2016	45.00	01-441-4505	Postage	1000899413b	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Postage Machine Rental 4/1 - 6/ 30 2016	45.00	01-445-4505	Postage	1000899413c	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Postage Machine Rental 4/1 - 6/ 30 2016	45.00	60-445-4505	Postage	1000899413d	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	268.50	*Vendor Total				
Preventative Maintenance Systems, Inc.						
050200						
Truck #286 S/Test	32.00	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	200468	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	32.00	*Vendor Total				
Sebert Landscaping						
032840						
Euclid Bev/Irrigation Repairs	151.00	01-445-4540	Streets & Alleys Rpr & Mtce	S441887	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	151.00	*Vendor Total				
Suburban Laboratories, Inc.						
045300						
Well #7 Samples	288.00	60-445-4565	Water Well Rpr & Mtce	134866	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	288.00	*Vendor Total				
The SpyGlass Group, LLC						
050290						
Communications Audit	8,619.80	01-430-4280	Professional/Consulting Fees	10298	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	8,619.80	*Vendor Total				
Unilock Chicago, IL						
034930						
Veterans Memorial Brick (1)	40.00	01-445-4530	Public Grounds Rpr & Mtce	SIN2318746	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	40.00	*Vendor Total				
Verizon Wireless						
025430						
Refund/Eliminated Lines	-948.60	01-430-4652	Communications	9767017983	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Cell Phone/Lines/Charges/Admin	277.97	01-430-4652	Communications	9767017984-C	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Cell Phone/Lines/Charges/NAPD	538.16	01-440-4652	Communications	9767017984-C	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Cell Phone/Lines/Charges/CD	134.54	01-441-4652	Communications	9767017984-C	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Cell Phone/Lines/Charges/PWks	188.83	01-445-4652	Communications	9767017984-C	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Cell Phone/Lines/Charges/Water	152.58	60-445-4652	Communications	9767017984-C	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Cell Phone/Lines/Charges/Admin	158.20	01-430-4652	Communications	9767017985-C	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Cell Phone/Lines/Charges/NAPD	153.46	01-440-4652	Communications	9767017985-C	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Cell Phone/Lines/Charges/PWks	138.15	01-445-4652	Communications	9767017985-C	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Cell Phone/Lines/Charges/Water	80.26	60-445-4652	Communications	9767017985-C	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	873.55	*Vendor Total				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Voiance Language Service LLC						
05015						
Language Line/NAPD	12.00	01-440-4652	Communications	519246	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	12.00	*Vendor Total				
Weible & Cahill						
000520						
Notary Bond/K. McCoy	30.00	01-440-4411	Office Expenses	120985	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	30.00	*Vendor Total				
Report Total:	172,497.94					

# Accounts Payable

## To Be Paid Proof List

User: bhannah  
 Printed: 07/14/2016 - 10:08AM  
 Batch: 00503.07.2016 - 7182016



Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Accela, Inc. #774375						
034670						
Disaster Recovery Service	1,458.61	01-430-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	33362-001	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
App Server maintenance	2,034.03	01-430-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	33362-002	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
UB/Lockbox/Meter Maintenance	4,979.68	60-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	33362-003	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Finance Software Maintenance	10,321.70	01-430-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	33362-004	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	18,794.02	*Vendor Total				
Ace Hardware						
000030						
Building Supplies/PWks	95.98	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	Various/June 1	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	95.98	*Vendor Total				
Aflac						
030540						
AFLAC Svcs/July 2016	197.10	01-000-2053	AFLAC	938224	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	197.10	*Vendor Total				
American Water Works Assn.						
007050						
Annual Membership Renewal/Barkei	83.00	60-445-4390	Dues & Meetings	7001199115	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	83.00	*Vendor Total				
Anderson Pest Solutions						
019770						
Pest Control/Village Hall	123.33	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	3873082	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Pest Control/NAPD	91.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	3874258	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Monthly Pest Control/Trmt Plants	85.00	60-445-4567	Treatment Plant Repair/Maint	3874696	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Quarterly Barrier Treatment/Trmt Plants	150.00	60-445-4567	Treatment Plant Repair/Maint	3876665	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	449.33	*Vendor Total				
APEX Pumping Equipment Inc.						
041640						
Chlorine Tables for Well #3	1,374.00	60-445-4437	Chlorine	D16	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,374.00	*Vendor Total				
Arrow Plumbing & Heating, Inc.						
032750						
Flush Water Heater/Village Hall	1,070.75	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	10641	7/11/2016	07/18/2016

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Total:	1,070.75	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>AT&amp;T Global Services, Inc.</b>						
023770						
Maintenance Contract/July 2016	157.17	01-430-4651	Telephone	IL825550	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	157.17	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>AT&amp;T</b>						
001620						
Internet/PWks Garage	153.27	01-445-4662	Utility	06072016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	153.27	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>B &amp; F Construction</b>						
015600						
Plan Review/Thornton's Remodel	895.50	01-441-4276	Inspection Services	44120	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	895.50	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Chicago Metropolitan Agency</b>						
034990						
CMAF Contribution/2017	649.30	01-410-4390	Dues & Meetings	FY2017-175	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	649.30	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Christine Guider</b>						
050270						
Refund/Business License	65.00	01-310-3110	Business Licenses	001	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Refund/Business Registration	50.00	01-310-3125	Business Registration	002	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	115.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>City of Aurora</b>						
027870						
Fireworks Sponsorship/July 4, 2016	6,000.00	01-490-4758	Fireworks	180351	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	6,000.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Comcast Cable</b>						
040740						
Internet Svcs/West Treatment Plant	149.85	60-445-4652	Communications	07152016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Internet Svcs/NAPD	222.80	01-440-4652	Communications	07262016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Internet Svc/East Treatment Plant	149.85	60-445-4652	Communications	08062016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	522.50	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Commercial Tire Services, Inc.</b>						
038680						
(2) Tires/JCB Backhoe	1,005.50	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	3330011199	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,005.50	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Commonwealth Edison</b>						
000330						
Streetlights/355 Moorefield	7.25	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	0795092063	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/1197 Comiskey	7.25	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	0903075187	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
East Tower Electricity	103.93	60-445-4662	Utility	1313136025	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/1193 Comiskey	7.25	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1743032047	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/Various Locations	650.70	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	3771153008	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlights/211 River Rd	3,493.26	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	4007024020	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	4,269.64	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Complete Fence, c/o Quality Back Office</b>						
048100						
Fence Removal & Replace/203 Hickory	1,855.00	60-445-4565	Water Well Rpr & Mtce	39940N	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,855.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Convergent Technologies LLC</b>						
043000						
Door Repair/NAPD	625.00	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	W343695	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	625.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>CoStar Realty Information, Inc.</b>						
050180						
Annual Subscription	4,138.35	01-441-4390	Dues & Meetings	103847463	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	4,138.35	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Creative Auto Tops &amp; Interiors</b>						
033710						
Water Truck #190 Seat Repair	165.00	60-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	2406	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	165.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Display Sales</b>						
017010						
NA Days Banners (12)	649.00	15-430-4751	North Aurora Days Expenses	006923-001	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
NOARDA Banners (4)	208.00	01-445-4799	Misc. Expenditures	006923-002	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	857.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Don Mc Cue Chevrolet</b>						
032700						
Squad Repair/2013 Caprice	182.95	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	CVCS473814	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Squad Repairs/2014 Caprice	533.81	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	CVCS474310	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	716.76	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Drendel &amp; Jansons Law Group</b>						
028580						
CD Loan/Lot 10	57.00	01-430-4260	Legal	062016 cd loa	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
CD/Zoning/Annexation	1,163.25	01-441-4260	Legal	062016 cd/zn	7/11/2016	07/18/2016

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
General/Admin/Finance	3,533.50	01-430-4260	Legal	062016 gen ac	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Liquor/June 2016	66.00	01-430-4260	Legal	062016 liquor	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Police	1,476.75	01-440-4260	Legal	062016 napd	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Slaker/Legal	60.00	90-000-E225	Valley Green Redevelopment	062016 slaker	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Slaker/Valley Green/TIF	66.00	90-000-E225	Valley Green Redevelopment	062016 slkr/vi	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Verizon Water Tower Lease	65.00	90-000-E221	Insite RE Inc - Verizon Cell	062016 verizo	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	6,487.50	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Dun Rite Enterprises</b>						
000430						
Window Cleaning/VH/June 2016	450.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	4383	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	450.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Dustcatchers &amp; Logo Mat, Inc.</b>						
023610						
Towel/Rug Cleaning/PWks Garage	52.36	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	18291	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Towel/Rug Cleaning/PWks Garage	52.36	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	18895	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Towel/Rug Cleaning/PWks Garage	52.36	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	19493	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	157.08	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Everbridge, Inc.</b>						
048260						
Nixle thru 7/2017	8,072.62	01-440-4558	Emergency Management	M29450	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	8,072.62	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Feece Oil</b>						
031060						
Oil Drums (2) PWks	534.60	01-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	1607441	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Mid Grade Fuel	2,949.41	71-000-1340	Gas/Diesel Escrow	3424744	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Diesel Fuel	815.31	71-000-1340	Gas/Diesel Escrow	3424745	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	4,299.32	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Fifth Third Bank</b>						
028450						
The Voice/Subscription	18.00	01-410-4411	Office Expenses	BH062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
IGFOA/Conf. Registration/Hannah	350.00	01-430-4370	Conferences & Travel	BH062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
GFOA/Budget Award Review	280.00	01-430-4799	Misc.	BH062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Amazon/(2) Cell Phone Cases/PWks	39.98	01-445-4652	Communications	DA062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Skeleton Key/Training Registration	1,500.00	01-430-4380	Training & Testing	DA062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Amazon Digital/DVD Burning Software	74.88	01-430-4420	IT Supplies	DA062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Best Buy/Batteries	7.99	01-430-4420	IT Supplies	DA062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
El Tapatio/Lunch	12.85	01-430-4380	Training & Testing	DA062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Amazon/Phone Holder/Glock	13.89	01-445-4652	Communications	DA062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Adams Smoke House/Lunch	14.54	01-430-4380	Training & Testing	DA062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Drury Inn/St. Louis/Housing	486.87	01-430-4380	Training & Testing	DA062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Safe Kids/Community Service Supplies	50.00	01-440-4498	Community Service	DF062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Office Depot/Supplies	43.40	01-440-4411	Office Expenses	DF062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Mark Twain Hotel/Conference Lodging	311.55	01-440-4370	Conferences & Travel	DF062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Oriental Trading/Community Service Supplies	49.90	01-440-4498	Community Service	DF062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Office Depot/Supplies	122.95	01-440-4411	Office Expenses	DF062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Speedway/Gas	35.78	01-440-4440	Gas & Oil	DS062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016



Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Oriental/Giveaways/Picnic and NA Days	497.32	01-440-4498	Community Service	JDL062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Marriot Peoria/Hotel/Conference	198.39	01-440-4370	Conferences & Travel	JDL062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Marriot Peoria/Hotel/Conference	198.39	01-440-4370	Conferences & Travel	JDL062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Westin/Gang Conference	443.77	01-440-4370	Conferences & Travel	JDL062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Speedway/Gas	20.00	01-440-4440	Gas & Oil	JG062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
BP/Gas	22.59	01-440-4440	Gas & Oil	JG062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Speedway/Gas	31.53	01-440-4440	Gas & Oil	JG062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Speedway/Gas	35.77	01-440-4440	Gas & Oil	JG062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
BP/Gas	62.95	01-440-4440	Gas & Oil	JG062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Ppower Equipment Direct/Generator	149.99	60-445-4870	Equipment	MG062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Ppower Equipment Direct/Generator	378.80	60-445-4870	Equipment	MG062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Motorcycle Super Store/ATV Unit	79.99	01-440-4799	Misc.	MQ062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Home Depot/ATV Unit	103.87	01-440-4799	Misc.	MQ062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
ICSC/Retail Conn.	90.00	01-441-4370	Conferences & Travel	MT062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
IL City/County Mgmt Assoc/Annual Dues	284.75	01-430-4390	Dues & Meetings	SB062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Chipotle/Staff Lunch Meeting	16.95	01-430-4799	Misc.	SB062016-00	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Elite PC/USB Data Recovery	175.00	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	SBZ062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
FedEx Office/CERT Manuals	142.44	01-440-4558	Emergency Management	SBZ062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Home Depot/Supplies for CERT Trailer	67.71	01-440-4558	Emergency Management	SBZ062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Home Depot/Supplies for CERT Trailer	15.16	01-440-4558	Emergency Management	SBZ062016-0	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	6,427.95	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				

**Foltz Travis L.**

027370

Reimburse Hotel Stay/ILEAS	156.80	01-440-4390	Dues & Meetings	06122016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
----------------------------	--------	-------------	-----------------	----------	-----------	------------

Total: 156.80 **\*Vendor Total**

**Fox Valley Tree Service, Inc.**

024480

Tree Trimming (5) Streets	4,500.00	01-445-4532	Tree Service	NAU006	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Tree Removal/Stump Grinding (1)	850.00	01-445-4532	Tree Service	NAU007	7/13/2016	07/18/2016

Total: 5,350.00 **\*Vendor Total**

**Frost Electric Company, Inc.**

021540

Streetlight Repairs/Deerpath & Orchard	1,338.00	10-445-4661	Street Light Repair/Maint	6658	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlight Repair/Orchard Gateway	460.00	10-445-4661	Street Light Repair/Maint	6660	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Streetlight Repairs/Orchard Gateway	2,542.00	10-445-4661	Street Light Repair/Maint	6675	7/11/2016	07/18/2016

Total: 4,340.00 **\*Vendor Total**

**Geneva Construction Co.**

000530

2016 Streets/Pay Request #2	423,359.18	21-450-4875	Capital Improvements	56594	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
-----------------------------	------------	-------------	----------------------	-------	-----------	------------

Total: 423,359.18 **\*Vendor Total**

**Gordon Flesch Co Inc.**

025070

Copies/Lexmark Printer/CD	59.00	01-441-4411	Office Expenses	11542418	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
---------------------------	-------	-------------	-----------------	----------	-----------	------------

Total: 59.00 **\*Vendor Total**

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Grainger</b>						
031900						
Hydrant Paint Pens	7.97	60-445-4563	Fire Hydrant Repair/maint	9135993195	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Hydrant Marking Pens	11.74	60-445-4563	Fire Hydrant Repair/maint	9147892435	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	19.71	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Green Thumb-Brown Boots</b>						
043270						
Mowing/Abatement/Various Dates/Locations	939.00	01-441-4531	Grass Cutting	518	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Mowing/Abatement/June 18, 2016	140.00	01-441-4531	Grass Cutting	522	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Mowing/Abatement/Bartram	35.00	01-441-4531	Grass Cutting	524	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,114.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Harmonic Heating &amp; Air Conditioning</b>						
047680						
Rooftop Work/NAPD	250.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	26906	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Repair Air Conditioning/NAPD	350.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	26932	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	600.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Harris Computer Systems</b>						
041620						
Annual Municipal Maintenance/CityView	9,894.79	01-430-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	MN0093068	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	9,894.79	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>HD Supply Waterworks, LTD.</b>						
039040						
Hydrant Marker Flags	437.50	60-445-4563	Fire Hydrant Repair/maint	F671674	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	437.50	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Heartland Recycling</b>						
046780						
Dirt Removal	202.00	60-445-4568	Watermain Rprs. & Rplcmts.	16366	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	202.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Hobson Plumbing, Inc.</b>						
050240						
Refund/Business Registration	50.00	01-310-3134	Contractor Licenses	001	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	50.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Hoving Clean Sweep, LLC</b>						
032620						
Street Sweeping/Community Parade	516.00	01-445-4540	Streets & Alleys Rpr & Mtce	11506	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	516.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Illinois EPA						
027040						
NPDES Annual Fee	1,000.00	01-445-4544	Storm Drain Maintenance	6/30/2017	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,000.00	*Vendor Total				
Illinois Municipal League						
000650						
Fireworks Liability Coverage/NA Days 2016	100.00	14-430-4944	Liability Coverage	06292016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	100.00	*Vendor Total				
Illinois Power Marketing						
047570						
Streetlights/25 E. State St.	1,624.89	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	10392071606	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,624.89	*Vendor Total				
J & S Construction						
029060						
Change Vault/Install New Section	5,856.86	60-445-4568	Watermain Rprs. & Rplcmts.	1604201	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	5,856.86	*Vendor Total				
JSN Contractors Supply						
041440						
Red Marking Flags/"Street Lights" (10)	107.50	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	80036	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	107.50	*Vendor Total				
K. Hovnanian Homes						
043570						
Bond Return/558 Moorfield	600.00	90-000-2225	Due To Others - Damage Bond	P#201405067	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Bond Return/566 Moorfield	300.00	90-000-2225	Due To Others - Damage Bond	P#201405068	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Bond Return/1388 Ritter	600.00	90-000-2225	Due To Others - Damage Bond	P#201411040	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Bond Return/525 Moorfield	600.00	90-000-2225	Due To Others - Damage Bond	P#201506018	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	2,100.00	*Vendor Total				
Kendall County Concrete						
047060						
Concrete for White Oak & Messenger	175.50	01-445-4543	Sidewalks Rpr & Mtce	39516	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Concrete for Tanner Trails	238.25	01-445-4543	Sidewalks Rpr & Mtce	39583	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Concrete for Plante Rd	457.88	01-445-4543	Sidewalks Rpr & Mtce	39611	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Curb/Sidewalk/Aster Ct	301.00	01-445-4543	Sidewalks Rpr & Mtce	39665	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,172.63	*Vendor Total				
Kristen Lohrstorfer						
032280						
Training Reimbursement	75.00	01-440-4380	Training	06172016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	75.00	*Vendor Total				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Law Enforcement Training, Inc.</b>						
034970						
Annual Subscription	1,450.00	01-440-4380	Training	2017	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,450.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Lions Club of North Aurora</b>						
022840						
Membership Dues/Stecklein	50.00	01-440-4390	Dues & Meetings		7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	50.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Matthew Klausner</b>						
050300						
Reimburse for CDL License	50.00	60-445-4799	Misc. Expenditures	cdl klausner	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	50.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Menards</b>						
016070						
Lumber for Paul's Truck Bed	9.57	60-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	28462	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Batteries	22.98	01-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	28550	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Misc supplies for Hydrant Painting	42.28	60-445-4563	Fire Hydrant Repair/maint	28578	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Supplies/Concrete/Sidewalks	38.06	01-445-4543	Sidewalks Rpr & Mtce	28714	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Gloves	26.91	01-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	29279	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Misc Tools/Supplies/Treatment Plants	218.46	60-445-4567	Treatment Plant Repair/Maint	29381	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Wood for Concrete Forms	17.26	01-445-4543	Sidewalks Rpr & Mtce	29779	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Parts/Repair of PVC Conduit/West Trmnt Plnt	35.33	60-445-4567	Treatment Plant Repair/Maint	29787	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Wheels for Linus Grill	27.88	01-445-4799	Misc. Expenditures	29797	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Shop Vac/Pipes for B-box Cleaning	119.29	60-445-4568	Watermain Rprs. & Rplcmnts.	30089	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Custodial Supplies/PWks	307.97	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	30626	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	865.99	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Metro West COG</b>						
032210						
June Meeting/Bosco	30.00	01-430-4390	Dues & Meetings	2704 admn	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
June Meeting/Berman/Guethlie	60.00	01-410-4390	Dues & Meetings	2704 legsl	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	90.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Miner Electronics Corporation</b>						
3383						
Squad Repair	743.28	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	260465	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Radio Repair/NAPD	161.50	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	260538	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Squad Repair/Lightbar	95.00	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	260653	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	999.78	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>MSC Industrial Supply Co.</b>						
011910						
Supplies	462.96	01-445-4411	Office Expenses	8556375001	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	462.96	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Municode</b>						
038650						
Annual Web Hosting Fees	950.00	01-410-4260	Legal	00271528	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Ordinance Pages	695.16	01-410-4260	Legal	00271984	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,645.16	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Norm Albrecht</b>						
050260						
Refund Permit	49.00	01-310-3130	Building Permits	740 Harmony	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	49.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>North East Multi-Regional</b>						
001520						
Training/Jensen	75.00	01-440-4380	Training	208385	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	75.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Office Depot</b>						
039370						
Copy Paper/Organizer	15.36	01-430-4411	Office Expenses	84457863400	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Copy Paper/Desk Pad	17.15	01-441-4411	Office Expenses	84457863400	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Copy Paper	9.38	01-445-4411	Office Expenses	84457863400	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Copy Paper	9.37	60-445-4411	Office Expenses	84457863400	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Binders for FY 17 Budget	136.62	01-430-4411	Office Expenses	84677652000	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Office Supplies	7.22	01-430-4411	Office Expenses	84677669100	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Office Supplies	7.22	01-441-4411	Office Expenses	84677669100	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Office Supplies	7.21	01-445-4411	Office Expenses	84677669100	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Office Supplies	7.21	60-445-4411	Office Expenses	84677669100	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	216.74	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>O'Malley's Plumbing, LLC</b>						
050250						
Refund/Contractor's Registration	25.00	01-310-3134	Contractor Licenses	001	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	25.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>OMG National</b>						
050220						
Give Aways/Stickers/NAPD	231.00	01-440-4498	Community Service	N1030409	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	231.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Ottosen Britz Kelly Cooper</b>						
031590						
Legal Svcs/NAPD Personnel	843.75	01-440-4260	Legal	06302016	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	843.75	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Paddock Publications</b>						
044240						

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Subscription 8/9/16	50.00	01-410-4411	Office Expenses		7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	50.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Paul L Buddy-Plumbing &amp; Heatng</b>						
021070						
TV Sewer/219 Laurel B	570.00	18-445-4570	Sewers Rpr & Mtce	26495	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
TV Sewer/504 Oak Crest	233.75	18-445-4570	Sewers Rpr & Mtce	26496	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	803.75	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Performance Chemical &amp; Supply, Inc.</b>						
048030						
Custodial Supplies/NAPD	640.62	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	202522	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Custodial Supplies/VH	256.94	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	202523	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Custodial Supplies/NAPD	85.64	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	202560	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Custodial Supplies/VH	85.64	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	202561	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Custodial Supplies/NAPD	152.00	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	202729	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Custodial Supplies/VH	152.00	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	202730	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Custodial Supplies/NAPD	152.00	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	202731	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Returned Towels	-95.20	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	329	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Returned Towels	-95.20	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	330	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,334.44	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Physicians Immediate Care, North Chicago LLC</b>						
049540						
Pre-Employment Screen./Hansen	78.00	01-430-4799	Misc.	1400621	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	78.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Preventative Maintenance Systems, Inc.</b>						
050200						
Truck #178 & #185/S Test	43.00	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	200860	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Truck #175/S Test	20.50	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	200872	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Truck #192/S Test	21.50	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	200873	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Truck #179/S Test	20.50	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	200885	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Truck #175	1.00	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	200904	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Truck #179	1.00	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	200925	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	107.50	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>RAY O'HERRON Co., INC</b>						
044220						
New Patches/Peat	88.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1633889	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Patches/Jensen	56.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1633891	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
New Patches/Dilley	4.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1635664	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
New Patches/McKiness	40.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1635665	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
New Patches/Summer	48.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1636423	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
New Patches/Buziecki	32.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1636424	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
New Patches/Redmon	20.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1636828	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
PatchesStecklein	48.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1638564	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Patches/McCoy	48.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1638565	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Patches/Swoboda	72.00	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	1638566	7/11/2016	07/18/2016

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Total:	456.00	*Vendor Total				
Richard Bluml						
050310						
2016 NAPD Community Picnic Entertainment	400.00	01-440-4498	Community Service	2016 napd	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	400.00	*Vendor Total				
Rule 29 Creative						
047920						
Marketing Folder/Final Installment	575.00	01-430-4799	Misc.	16198VNA-0:	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	575.00	*Vendor Total				
Russo Power Equipment Inc.						
036290						
Seed & Fertilizer	477.94	01-445-4540	Streets & Alleys Rpr & Mtce	3231264	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Belt and Arm Pulley	25.49	01-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	3277961	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	503.43	*Vendor Total				
Secretary of State						
002690						
Notary Renewal/K. Mc Coy	10.00	01-440-4799	Misc.		7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	10.00	*Vendor Total				
Sergio Roqueni						
050160						
Refund/Business Registration	50.00	01-310-3125	Business Registration	352 N Randal	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	50.00	*Vendor Total				
SESAC, Inc.						
039390						
Annual Music License/North Aurora Days	148.00	15-430-4751	North Aurora Days Expenses	4269669	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	148.00	*Vendor Total				
Somonauk Water Lab, Inc.						
030510						
Monthly Water Samples	228.00	60-445-4562	Testing (water)	160651	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	228.00	*Vendor Total				
Stecklein, Robyn						
022080						
Training Reimbursement	210.00	01-440-4380	Training	06172016	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	210.00	*Vendor Total				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Struck &amp; Irwin Paving, Inc.</b>						
050230						
Refund/Hydrant Meter Deposit/Lee Refund	1,174.29	60-000-2215	Hydrant Meter Deposits	001	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,174.29	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Suburban Laboratories, Inc.</b>						
045300						
Well #7 Samples	55.00	60-445-4562	Testing (water)	135606	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	55.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Superior Asphalt Materials LLC</b>						
031440						
Pot Hold Materials	120.75	01-445-4540	Streets & Alleys Rpr & Mtce	20160588	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	120.75	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>THD at Home Services</b>						
048580						
Refund of Permit/307 Sycamore	81.00	01-310-3130	Building Permits	P#201606042	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	81.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>The Sherwin Williams Co.</b>						
043550						
Hydrant Paint	70.47	60-445-4563	Fire Hydrant Repair/maint	3110-6	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Hydrant Paint/New Paint Sprayer	644.92	60-445-4563	Fire Hydrant Repair/maint	3717-4	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Hydrant Paint	659.59	60-445-4563	Fire Hydrant Repair/maint	3944-4	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,374.98	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Third Millennium Assoc. , Inc.</b>						
033470						
June 2016 Water Bills	2,013.01	60-445-4507	Printing	19613 June w	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
North Aurora Days Insert	1,319.05	15-430-4751	North Aurora Days Expenses	19613 na days	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Newsletter/June-July	1,319.05	01-430-4507	Printing	19613 nwsltr	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	4,651.11	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Thom Jungels</b>						
039460						
Plumbing Inspections (31)	1,085.00	01-441-4276	Inspection Services	Through 7/1/1	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,085.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Toll Brothers, Inc.</b>						
034840						
Bond Return/446 Lake Run Ct.	2,500.00	90-000-2225	Due To Others - Damage Bond	P#200601030	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Bond Return/454 Lake Run Ct.	2,500.00	90-000-2225	Due To Others - Damage Bond	P#200606061	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	5,000.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				



Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<b>Trane U.S. Inc.</b>						
041740						
Boiler Repair/Labor/NAPD	1,414.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	36781260	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,414.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Tri-County</b>						
027350						
Mowing/Water Wonders/Maintenance	4,406.12	01-445-4531	Grass Cutting	16-06-4842	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	4,406.12	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Uniform Den, Inc.</b>						
020300						
Ballistic Vest/Nordstrom	414.50	01-440-4160	Uniform Allowance	45277	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	414.50	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Valley Fire Prot Systems, LLC</b>						
027570						
Fire Sprinkler Inspection/PWks Garage	205.00	01-445-4530	Public Grounds Rpr & Mtce	124300	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	205.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Water Products Company</b>						
001170						
(2) Hydrant Extensions	941.00	60-445-4563	Fire Hydrant Repair/maint	0266756	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Valve Box Ext/Risers	330.00	60-445-4568	Watermain Rprs. & Rplcmts.	0266770	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Curb Stop/B-Box Repair Parts	307.04	60-445-4568	Watermain Rprs. & Rplcmts.	0266942	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Nuts and Bolts (Stainless)	228.00	60-445-4568	Watermain Rprs. & Rplcmts.	0267222	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Hydrant Ext Tag	28.14	60-445-4563	Fire Hydrant Repair/maint	0267292	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	1,834.18	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Water Resources</b>						
010380						
(1) 2" T-10 Meter/(1) 2" Flange Kit	635.00	60-445-4480	New Meters,rprs. & Rplcmts.	30668	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	635.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Weblinx Incorporated</b>						
031420						
Website Maintenance/July 2016	200.00	01-430-4512	Website Maintenance	23187	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	200.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Welch Bros. , Inc.</b>						
025650						
Adjustment Rings/White Oaks	285.00	01-445-4544	Storm Drain Maintenance	1558998	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	285.00	<b>*Vendor Total</b>				
<b>Weldstar Company</b>						
014090						

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Quarterly Cylinder Rental	76.75	01-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	01537079	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	76.75	*Vendor Total				
Wiermanski						
042710						
12 V Battery (1)	24.95	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	434-246951	7/13/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	24.95	*Vendor Total				
Xerox Corporation						
040890						
Copier Maintenance/June 2016	85.00	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	085172140	7/11/2016	07/18/2016
Total:	85.00	*Vendor Total				
Report Total:	563,350.63					